

Polokwane Municipality

Monthly Budget Statement

Third Quarter

31st March 2023



The Ultimate in Innovation and Sustainable Development



Glossary

<p>Adjustments Budget – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.</p>
<p>Budget – The financial plan of the Municipality.</p>
<p>Capital Expenditure - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's balance sheet.</p>
<p>Cash flow statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it scores as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.</p>
<p>Deficit – The amount by which expenditure exceed revenue.</p>
<p>DORA – Division of Revenue Act. Annual piece of legislation that shows the amount of allocations from national to local government.</p>
<p>Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.</p>
<p>GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.</p>
<p>MFMA – The Municipal Finance Management Act – no 53 of 2003. The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.</p>
<p>Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day-to-day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.</p>
<p>Rates – Local Government taxation based on an assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.</p>
<p>Surplus - A situation in which income exceeds expenditures.</p>
<p>Tariff – means a tariff for services which a municipality may set for the provision of a service to the local community and includes a surcharge on such tariff.</p>
<p>SDBIP – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.</p>
<p>Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided into for the appropriation of money at department/ functional area- level.</p>
<p>MSCOA – Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts</p>

DIRECTORATE: BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

ITEM:

FILE REF:

FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 March 2023.

Report of the Finance Portfolio

Purpose

The purpose of this report is to comply with section 52 (d) section 71 of the MFMA and the requirements as promulgated in the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009 (Municipal Budgeting Monitoring and Reporting Requirements).

Strategic Objective

To comply with MFMA priorities as well as MFMA implementation plan

Background

The Financial Report provides a high-level overview of the organisation's financial viability and sustainability. The report meets the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA 56/2003 – S66 and S71) and the Municipal Budgets and Reporting Regulations (MBRR - No 32141 gazetted 17 April 2009).

Discussion

Section 71 (1) states that “the accounting officer of the municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the implementation of the municipality's approved budget”.

Section 52 (d) states that “the Mayor of a Municipality must within 30 days of the end of each quarter, submit a report to the Council on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of the municipality”. The report is based on financial information, from 31 July 2022 to 31st March 2023 and in line with Sec 52 (d) of the MFMA.

The results for the month are summarised herein under and for the reporting period ended 31 March 2023, the 10th working days reporting period to National Treasury expires on the 18th of April 2023. The Budget and Treasury Office has met the timelines for this reporting period.

RECOMMENDATION

That the report be noted



Mr N. ESSA

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Contents

1.1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	5
1.1.1 Revenue Performance.....	5
1.1.2 Expenditure performance.....	5
1.1.3 Capital Performance	5
1.1.4 External Loans and Instalments.....	6
1.1.5 Debtors.....	6
1.1.6 Creditors	8
1.1.7 Bank Reconciliation and Investments	9
1.1.8 Staff Expenditure Report.....	9
1.1.9 Overtime Report by Municipal Vote.....	12
1.1.10 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Municipal Vote)	13
1.1.11 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure).....	14
Surplus or Deficit for the Trading Services.....	15
1.1.12 Grant Reconciliation	18
1.1.13 Cost Savings Disclosure	19
In-year budget statement tables - Annexure A.....	20
Schedule C.....	20
LISTING OF MAIN TABLES IN ANNEXURE B:.....	20
PART 2- LISTING OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION ON ANNEXURE A.....	21
Section 10 - Municipal Manager Quality certification.....	23
Annexure A:	24
CAPITAL PROGRAMME.....	24

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

1.1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

These figures are presented in terms of section 71 of the MFMA. The information is presented for the month and year to date 31 March 2023.

The financial results for the period ending 31 March 2023 are summarised as follows:

Description	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23				
	Audit Outcome	Total Budget	Adjustment Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	%
Total Operational Revenue	3 795 944 585	4 338 280 255	4 378 937 208	523 911 348	3 145 710 624	72%
Capital transfers recognised	655 398 170	808 116 167	768 694 574	76 779 814	242 285 734	32%
Total Revenue	4 451 342 755	5 146 396 422	5 147 631 782	600 691 162	3 387 996 358	66%
Total Expenditure	4 673 497 726	4 208 029 988	4 209 361 381	325 489 377	3 000 679 795	71%
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(222 154 971)	938 366 434	938 270 401	275 201 785	387 316 563	41%

1.1.1 Revenue Performance

The actual year to date revenue billed which includes grants and other direct income as at 31 March 2023 amounts to **R 3 387 996 358 (66%)** of the adjustments budget of **R 5 147 631 782**. Past performance 2021/22 was **R 3 532 544 752 (73%)**

1.1.2 Expenditure performance

The operating expenditure for the period ended of 31 March 2023 amounts to **R 3 000 679 795 (71%)** which is reported against an adjustments budget of **R 4 209 361 380**. Past performance 2021/22 was **R 2 386 757 059 (59%)**.

1.1.3 Capital Performance

The approved capital budget for 2022/23 amounted to **R 974 415 905**, the capital budget increased to **R 953 761 925 including VAT** during adjustments budget. Payments in respect of Capital Projects amounted to **R 317 935 122 inclusive of VAT** as at 31 March 2023. The expenditure is currently at **33%** of the adjusted capital budget. Past performance 2021/22 was **R 587 415 069 (57%)**.

The capital budget funding breakdown as at 31 March 2023 is tabulated as follows:

In-year and quarterly report (March 2023) – Monthly & Quarterly Budget Statement

SEGMENT DESCRIPTION	FUNDING SOURCE	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2022/23			MARCH			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
Total Capital Expenditure		829 358 196	124 403 729	953 761 925	74 470 362	11 170 554	85 640 917	276 465 324	41 469 799	317 935 122	33%
Integrated Urban Development Grant	IUDG	306 951 828	46 042 774	352 994 603	40 178 702	6 026 805	46 205 507	114 267 146	17 140 072	131 407 217	37%
Public Transport Network Grant	PTNG	102 695 651	15 404 348	118 099 999	1 776 270	266 441	2 042 711	34 882 971	5 232 446	40 115 416	34%
Neighbourhood Development Grant	NDPG	27 053 008	4 057 951	31 110 960	190 993	28 649	219 642	911 941	136 791	1 048 732	3%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	WSIG	67 095 652	10 064 348	77 160 000	2 730 770	409 615	3 140 385	20 210 087	3 031 513	23 241 600	30%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	RBIG	134 420 870	20 163 131	154 584 001	21 037 603	3 155 641	24 193 244	42 288 673	6 343 301	48 631 974	31%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	INEP	25 565 217	3 834 783	29 400 000	850 717	127 608	978 325	5 974 138	896 121	6 870 259	23%
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant (EEDSM)	EEDSM	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	-	-	60 250	9 038	69 288	1%
Finance Management Grant	FMG	300 000	45 000	345 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
		668 430 053	100 264 508	768 694 561	66 765 056	10 014 758	76 779 814	218 595 205	32 789 281	251 384 486	33%
Capital Replacement Reserve	CRR	160 928 143	24 139 221	185 067 365	7 705 307	1 155 796	8 861 103	57 870 119	8 680 518	66 550 636	36%
		829 358 196	124 403 729	953 761 925	74 470 362	11 170 554	85 640 917	276 465 324	41 469 799	317 935 122	33%
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MULTI YEAR BUDGET		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE		228 928	34 339	263 267	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION		348 366 871	52 255 031	400 621 902	46 663 777	6 999 567	53 663 343	120 345 436	18 051 815	138 397 251	35%
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES		78 976 880	11 846 532	90 823 412	6 450 851	967 628	7 418 478	22 736 152	4 481 053	34 354 736	38%
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		43 247 220	6 487 083	49 734 303	-	-	-	9 994 453	1 499 168	11 493 620	23%
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY		3 922 499	588 375	4 510 874	26 667	4 000	30 667	462 779	69 417	532 196	12%
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES		29 988 756	4 498 313	34 487 069	1 346 149	201 922	1 548 071	2 627 007	394 051	3 021 058	9%
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		10 064 778	1 509 717	11 574 495	352 485	52 873	405 358	4 396 107	659 416	5 055 523	44%
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES		314 562 263	47 184 340	361 746 603	19 630 433	2 944 565	22 574 998	108 765 859	16 314 879	125 080 738	35%
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
		829 358 196	124 403 729	953 761 925	74 470 362	11 170 554	85 640 917	269 327 791	41 469 799	317 935 122	33%

1.1.4 External Loans and Instalments

Council met all its obligations in terms of instalments. Outstanding loans amounted to **R 372 776 893** as at 31 March 2023.

INSTITUTION	INTEREST	LOAN AMOUNT - OPENING BALANCE March 2023	REDEMPTION TO DATE -March 2023	EXPENSED INTEREST TO DATE - March 2023	ACCRUED INTEREST -March 2023	CLOSING BALANCE -March 2023	EXPIRY DATE / REDEMPTION DATE
DEVELOPMENT BANK OF SOUTHERN AFRICA - 61007443	10.75	186 501 716				186 501 716	31/01/2032
STANDARD BANK SOUTH AFRICA	10.98	186 275 177				186 275 177	30/01/2032
TOTAL		372 776 893				372 776 893	

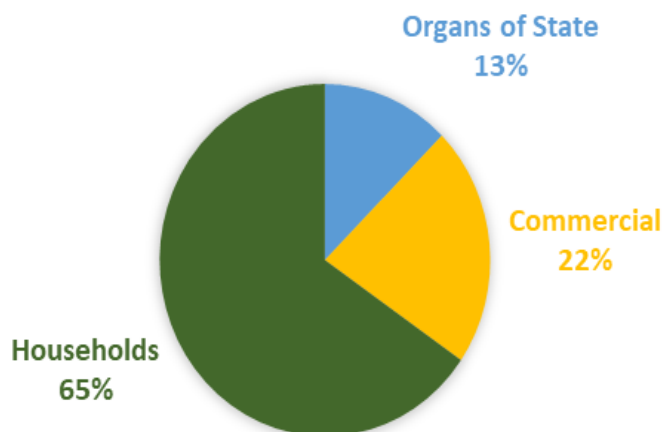
1.1.5 Debtors

Council debtor's book/ledger has a total balance of **R 1 820 601 802.00** as of 31 March 2023.

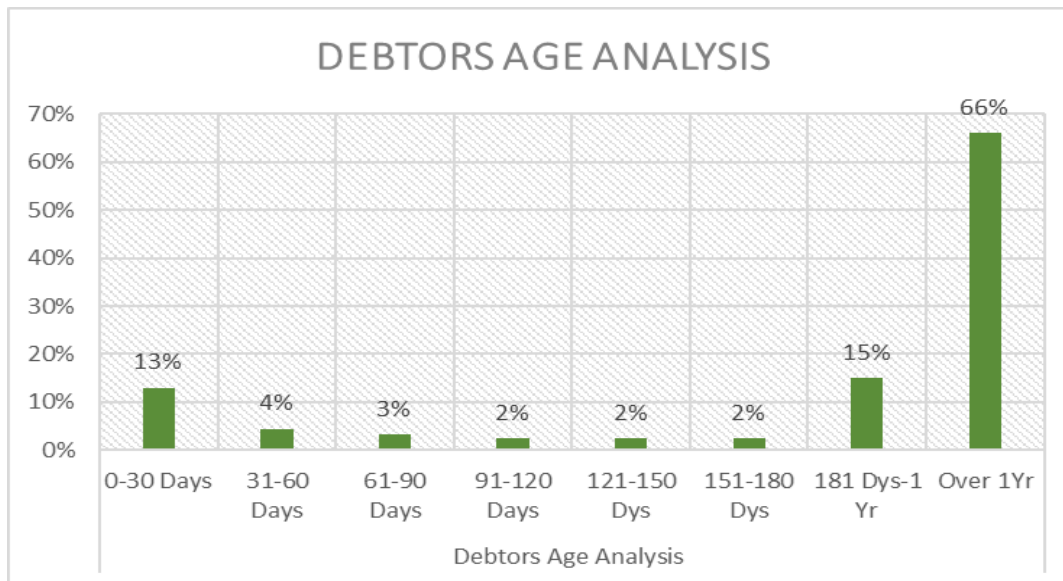
In-year and quarterly report (March 2023) – Monthly & Quarterly Budget Statement

Description	Budget Year 2022/23								Total
	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	
R thousands									
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source									
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	52 543	12 205	10 802	5 768	5 720	4 735	25 493	231 712	348 978
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	65 621	18 716	10 780	6 302	5 949	7 537	35 042	111 482	261 429
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	49 015	17 474	11 830	10 329	10 105	9 520	44 339	278 383	430 995
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	17 650	6 273	4 787	4 185	3 873	3 606	30 560	67 911	138 845
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	16 659	6 256	4 578	4 024	3 768	3 521	27 392	89 647	155 845
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	186	186
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	10 020	9 777	9 514	9 324	9 224	9 091	37 929	282 194	377 073
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5 133	2 917	2 053	1 566	1 267	1 065	50 499	42 751	107 251
Total By Income Source	216 640	73 619	54 345	41 498	39 906	39 074	251 254	1 104 266	1 820 602
2020/21 - totals only	193 790	60 992	45 855	38 351	37 922	40 958	261 166	989 717	1 668 752
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group									
Organs of State	20 754	10 661	9 910	6 914	7 197	6 413	31 477	134 326	227 652
Commercial	84 951	25 344	12 223	8 070	7 795	7 842	36 837	219 357	402 418
Households	110 935	37 614	32 211	26 514	24 914	24 820	182 940	750 583	1 190 532
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	216 640	73 619	54 345	41 498	39 906	39 074	251 254	1 104 266	1 820 602

DEBTORS AGE ANALYSIS BY CUSTOMER GROUP



In-year and quarterly report (March 2023) – Monthly & Quarterly Budget Statement



1.1.6 Creditors

Outstanding trade creditors amounted to **R 103 783 728.31** as at 31 March 2023.

Description	Budget Year 2022/23									Prior year totals for chart (same period)	
	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total		
R thousands											
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	63 663	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 663	66 108	
Bulk Water	20 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 138	21 001	
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade Creditors	19 982	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 982	48 466	
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total By Customer Type	103 784	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103 784	135 575	

1.1.7 Bank Reconciliation and Investments

The bank reconciliation for 31 March 2023 has been completed on time. Cash book and bank balances are as follows:

Cash as at 31 March 2023 amounted to **R 341 693 558**

DESCRIPTION	PRIMARY ACCOUNT	GRANTS ACCOUNT	HOUSING ACCOUNT	DBSA ACCOUNT	TOTAL
OPENING BALANCE - CASH BOOK	52 685 992	105 828 904	578 945	1 024 890	160 118 731
TOTAL RECEIPTS	904 794 801	630 851	2 724	4 823	905 433 198
TOTAL PAYMENTS	643 575 142	83 810 522	-	-	727 385 664
CASH BOOK BALANCE -31 March 2023	313 905 651	22 649 233	581 669	1 029 712	338 166 265
Balance Bank Statement - 31 March 2023					
	PRIMARY ACCOUNT	GRANTS ACCOUNT	HOUSING ACCOUNT	DBSA ACCOUNT	TOTAL
Cash Book Balance - 28 February 2023	52 685 992	105 828 904	578 945	1 024 890	160 118 731
Plus: Receipts	904 794 801	630 851	2 724	4 823	905 433 198
Less: Payments	643 575 142	83 810 522	-	-	727 385 664
Cash Book Balance - 31 March 2023	313 905 651	22 649 233	581 669	1 029 712	338 166 265
Plus: Unpresented EFT's	4 665 465				4 665 465
Plus: RD Cheques - Revenue					-
Plus: Deposit					-
Plus: Bank Outstanding Revenue	3 492 861				3 492 861
Less: Deposit - Revenue	4 579 064				4 579 064
Less: Bank Outstanding Expenditure	51 969				51 969
Balance Bank Statement - 31 March 2023	317 432 944	22 649 233	581 669	1 029 712	341 693 558

Council had **R 1 000** of investment in P.H.A. The Grants account had a closing balance of **R 22 649 233**. The municipality has opted to invest some of the funds to earn higher interest, as such not all unspent grants are kept in the Grants account.

The municipality has opted to invest some of the funds to earn higher interest.

Institution	Date of Investment	Maturity Date	Total Investment to Date	Type	Interest Rate %
Standard Bank	17/02/2023	03/04/2023	R 120 000 000	45Days	8.138
Nedbank	20/02/2023	06/04/2023	R 180 000 000	45Days	8.240
Standard Bank	28/03/2023	20/04/2023	R 100 000 000	23 days	7.900
Nedbank	28/03/2023	19/05/2023	R 150 000 000	52 days	8.300
TOTAL			R 550 000 000		8.145

Movement and Exposure per institution

Institution	Opening Balance 1 March 2023	Made	Redeemed	Closing Balance	Interest Accrued	Interest Earned
Standard Bank (45 Days)	R 120 000 000	R 0	R 0	R 120 000 000	825 534.25	R 0
Nedbank (60 Days)	R 180 000 000	R 0	R 0	R 180 000 000	1 259 704.11	R 0
Standard Bank (23 Days)	R 0	R 100 000 000	R 0	R 100 000 000	86 575.34	R 0
Nedbank (52 Days)	R 0	R 150 000 000	R 0	R 150 000 000	136 438.36	R 0
TOTAL	R 300 000 000	R 250 000 000	R 0	R 550 000 000	R 2 308 252	R 0

1.1.8 Staff Expenditure Report

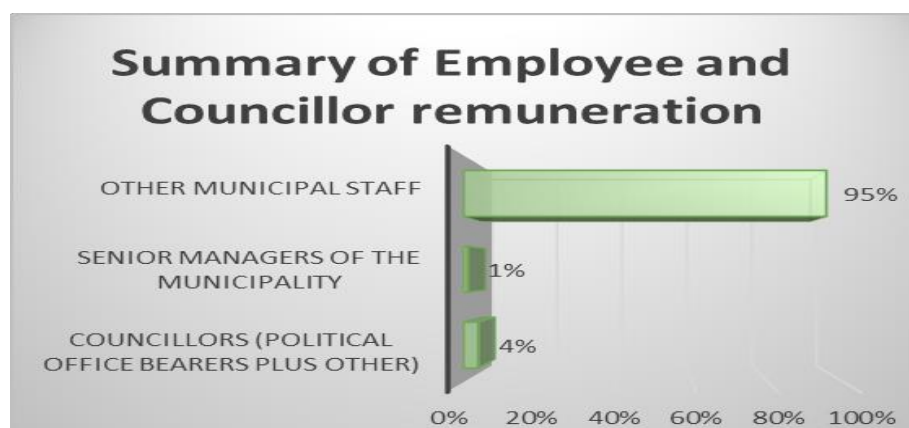
The Staff Expenditure Report is submitted in terms of Section 66 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, which states that the Accounting Officer of a Municipality must, in a format and for periods as may be prescribed, report to the Council on all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages, allowances and benefits, and in a manner that discloses such expenditure per type of expenditure, namely:

- a) Salaries and wages
- b) Contributions for pensions and medical aid
- c) Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence, and other allowances
- d) Housing benefits and allowances
- e) Overtime payments
- f) Loans and advances
- g) Any other type of benefit or allowance related to staf

In-year and quarterly report (March 2023) – Monthly & Quarterly Budget Statement

Councillor and Staff Benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Budget Year 2022/23					
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	March	YearTD actual	Available Budget	%Spent
R thousands						
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)						
Basic Salaries and Wages	24 336 111	23 336 111	2 140 515	20 173 845	4 162 266	86%
Pension and UIF Contributions	4 097 782	4 097 782	299 262	2 814 965	1 282 817	69%
Medical Aid Contributions	615 057	615 057	27 193	239 987	375 070	39%
Motor Vehicle Allowance	8 209 780	8 210 882	533 222	4 636 327	3 573 453	56%
Cellphone Allowance	4 277 898	4 277 898	(158 101)	2 948 616	1 329 282	69%
Housing Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Other benefits and allowances	380 015	378 913	504 701	563 840	(183 825)	149%
Sub Total - Councillors	41 916 643	40 916 643	3 346 793	31 377 579	10 539 064	77%
% increase						
Senior Managers of the Municipality						
Basic Salaries and Wages	17 228 880	17 340 154	764 519	5 784 893	11 443 987	33%
Pension and UIF Contributions	1 346 532	1 554 061	97 718	719 577	626 955	46%
Medical Aid Contributions	199 946	199 946	15 961	90 037	109 909	45%
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	1 788 896	2 191 715	156 872	1 212 224	576 672	55%
Cellphone Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Housing Allowances	1 804 789	2 041 869	140 773	1 245 539	559 250	61%
Other benefits and allowances	173 376	-	-	189 162	(15 787)	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	22 542 418	23 327 745	1 175 843	9 241 432	13 300 986	40%
% increase						
Other Municipal Staff						
Basic Salaries and Wages	685 888 394	639 385 664	46 812 503	424 338 943	261 549 451	66%
Pension and UIF Contributions	149 270 684	144 320 684	9 492 896	85 469 511	63 801 173	59%
Medical Aid Contributions	45 703 821	45 703 821	3 873 839	33 260 494	12 443 327	73%
Overtime	89 227 758	107 161 212	10 186 404	86 149 506	3 078 252	80%
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	58 492 433	58 492 433	5 033 402	44 625 317	13 867 116	76%
Cellphone Allowance	175 193	175 193	3 371	85 418	89 775	49%
Housing Allowances	9 875 340	10 095 340	470 788	4 923 331	4 952 009	49%
Other benefits and allowances	71 927 000	83 692 317	4 859 840	58 591 193	13 335 807	70%
Payments in lieu of leave	19 122 866	19 122 866	2 695 699	19 828 118	(705 252)	104%
Long service awards	6 890 566	6 890 566	499 202	5 353 242	1 537 324	78%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	8 000 000	8 000 000	623 381	5 382 230	2 617 770	67%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	1 144 574 055	1 123 040 096	84 551 326	768 007 301	376 566 753	68%
% increase						
Total Parent Municipality	1 209 033 116	1 187 284 484	89 073 962	808 626 312	400 406 804	68%



1.1.9 Overtime Report by Municipal Vote

Vote Description	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	March	YTD actual	YTD Budget	% Spent vs Original Budget	% Spent vs YTD Budget
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE	418 612	1 418 612	80 337	1 082 388	1 063 959	76%	102%
Non Structured	167 448	1 167 448	80 337	1 082 388	875 586.00		
Structured	251 164	251 164	-	-	188 373.00		
Vote 2 -MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE	112 020	312 020	-	128 243	234 015	41%	55%
Non Structured	44 808	244 808	-	128 243	183 606.00		
Structured	67 212	67 212	-	-	50 409		
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION	22 579 225	32 005 663	2 677 014	26 798 519	24 004 247	84%	112%
Non Structured	9 031 689	31 105 063	2 677 014	26 798 519	23 328 797.25		
Structured	13 547 536	900 600	-	-	675 450.00		
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES	16 624 250	17 647 250	2 436 720	19 160 166	13 235 438	109%	145%
Non Structured	6 649 700	16 892 700	2 436 720	19 160 166	12 669 525		
Structured	9 974 550	754 550	-	-	565 912.50		
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	13 081 644	16 449 235	1 499 540	12 420 428	12 336 926	76%	101%
Non Structured	5 232 661	11 169 347	1 499 540	12 420 428	8 377 010.25		
Structured	7 848 983	5 279 888	-	-	3 959 916.00		
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	24 801 428	26 301 428	2 073 186	19 458 581	19 726 071	74%	99%
Non Structured	9 920 572	20 100 572	2 073 186	19 458 581	15 075 429		
Structured	14 880 856	6 200 856	-	-	4 650 642		
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES	4 481 595	3 738 020	213 593	2 505 629	2 803 515	67%	89%
Non Structured	1 792 641	2 557 879	213 593	2 505 629	1 918 409.25		
Structured	2 688 954	1 180 141	-	-	885 105.75		
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	664 110	664 110	22 520	197 363	498 083	30%	40%
Non Structured	265 644	324 644	22 520	197 363	243 483		
Structured	398 466	339 466	-	-	254 599.50		
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	3 426 300	4 606 300	281 406	1 988 677	3 454 725	43%	58%
Non Structured	1 250 520	2 830 520	281 406	1 988 677	2 122 890		
Structured	2 175 780	1 775 780	-	-	1 331 835		
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES	2 968 574	3 948 574	902 086	2 409 512	2 961 431	61%	81%
Non Structured	1 187 430	2 382 430	902 086	2 409 512	1 786 822.50		
Structured	1 781 144	1 566 144	-	-	1 174 608		
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT	70 000	70 000	-	-	52 500	0%	0%
Non Structured	28 000	28 000	-	-	21 000		
Structured	42 000	42 000	-	-	31 500		
Total	89 227 758	107 161 212	10 186 404	86 149 505	80 370 909	80%	107%

1.1.10 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Municipal Vote)

Description	Budget Year 2022/23				
	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	%
BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE					
Expenditure	379 247 063	368 296 585	17 258 939	232 988 651	63%
Revenue	- 2 891 936 263	- 2 893 171 623	- 481 614 570	- 2 048 664 612	71%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 2 512 689 200	- 2 524 875 038	- 464 355 631	- 1 815 675 961	72%
CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE					
Expenditure	154 927 132	143 441 812	10 654 123	100 581 116	70%
Revenue	- 4 653	- 4 653	-	-	0%
Surplus / (Deficit)	154 922 479	143 437 159	10 654 123	100 581 116	70%
COMMUNITY SERVICES:					
Expenditure	400 307 326	398 138 184	40 907 170	348 210 013	87%
Revenue	- 140 910 509	- 140 910 509	- 13 849 347	- 105 071 652	75%
Surplus / (Deficit)	259 396 817	257 227 675	27 057 823	243 138 361	95%
CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES					
Expenditure	312 127 666	331 944 561	25 840 253	225 905 153	68%
Revenue	- 3 203 733	- 3 203 733	- 322 393	- 4 124 370	129%
Surplus / (Deficit)	308 923 933	328 740 828	25 517 860	221 780 783	67%
ENERGY SERVICES					
Expenditure	1 178 920 655	1 192 056 832	77 088 796	811 982 192	69%
Revenue	- 1 562 403 369	- 1 562 403 369	- 68 115 843	- 859 160 229	55%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 383 482 714	- 370 346 537	8 972 953	47 178 037	13%
HUMAN SETTLEMENT:					
Expenditure	16 930 375	16 310 375	1 250 311	11 568 659	71%
Revenue	- 254 223	- 254 223	- 1 016 834	- 8 388 630	3300%
Surplus / (Deficit)	16 676 152	16 056 152	233 477	3 180 030	20%
MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE					
Expenditure	372 193 662	364 700 574	14 143 744	172 455 005	47%
Revenue	- 2 068	- 2 068	-	-	0%
Surplus / (Deficit)	372 191 594	364 698 506	14 143 744	172 455 005	47%
PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT					
Expenditure	67 647 964	66 997 964	5 224 634	47 661 388	71%
Revenue	- 27 784 314	- 27 784 314	- 1 029 659	- 12 463 803	45%
Surplus / (Deficit)	39 863 650	39 213 650	4 194 974	35 197 584	90%
PUBLIC SAFETY					
Expenditure	374 353 404	364 403 018	28 288 761	246 782 907	68%
Revenue	- 48 847 242	- 48 847 242	- 6 640 475	- 39 050 682	80%
Surplus / (Deficit)	325 506 162	315 555 776	21 648 286	207 732 225	66%
TRANSPORT SERVICES					
Expenditure	311 635 873	318 640 220	49 191 199	357 750 848	112%
Revenue	- 32 050 720	- 32 050 720	- 3 007 464	- 24 358 231	76%
Surplus / (Deficit)	279 585 153	286 589 500	46 183 735	333 392 617	116%
WATER AND SANITATION: WATER AND SANITATION					
Expenditure	639 738 868	644 431 256	55 641 447	444 793 863	69%
Revenue	- 438 999 328	- 438 999 328	- 25 094 577	- 286 714 150	65%
Surplus / (Deficit)	200 739 540	205 431 928	30 546 870	158 079 714	77%
Grand Total	- 938 366 434	- 938 270 401	- 275 201 785	- 387 316 563	41%

1.1.11 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

Description	Budget Year 2022/23				
	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	%
Revenue by Source					
Exchange Revenue	2 340 513 360	2 340 513 360	120 710 662	1 454 210 364	62%
Agency Services	30 442 756	30 442 756	2 428 585	17 318 664	57%
Interest Dividend and Rent on Land	105 285 503	105 285 503	5 150 033	99 663 942	95%
Licences or Permits	13 465 044	13 465 044	3 611 136	21 547 211	160%
Operational Revenue	37 288 320	37 288 320	212 407	38 832 101	104%
Rental from Fixed Assets	11 950 240	11 950 240	1 875 696	17 800 745	149%
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	13 549 771	13 549 771	1 376 458	18 757 116	138%
Electricity	1 556 068 914	1 556 068 914	67 450 156	853 094 143	55%
Waste Management	133 622 947	133 622 947	13 511 613	100 482 292	75%
Waste Water Management	138 979 993	138 979 993	15 790 829	113 458 934	82%
Water	299 859 872	299 859 872	9 303 749	173 255 215	58%
Non-exchange Revenue	2 805 883 062	2 807 118 422	479 980 500	1 933 785 994	69%
Fines Penalties and Forfeits	40 161 631	40 161 631	3 734 225	23 680 296	59%
Interest Dividend and Rent on Land	21 321 376	21 321 376	-	-	0%
Licences or Permits	421 411	421 411	-	-	0%
Property Rates	587 175 644	587 175 644	49 105 924	417 553 445	71%
Transfers and Subsidies					
Capital	808 116 167	768 694 574	76 779 814	242 285 734	32%
Operational	1 348 686 833	1 389 343 786	350 360 538	1 250 266 519	90%
Revenue	5 146 396 422	5 147 631 782	600 691 162	3 387 996 358	66%
Expenditure by type					
Bulk Purchases	976 579 780	976 579 780	55 291 518	651 015 244	67%
Contracted Services	871 101 498	850 196 689	69 074 508	456 762 089	54%
Depreciation and Amortisation	260 000 002	260 000 002	67 952 368	623 112 580	240%
Employee Related Cost	1 167 116 768	1 146 367 841	85 727 170	775 103 401	68%
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	42 336 217	42 536 217	-	22 227 273	52%
Inventory Consumed	307 541 119	303 865 038	16 707 176	127 272 454	42%
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off	260 000 000	260 000 000	7 959 815	95 496 184	37%
Operational Cost	264 437 961	317 799 171	19 350 028	210 985 051	66%
Remuneration of Councillors	41 916 643	40 916 643	3 346 793	31 377 578	77%
Transfers and Subsidies	17 000 000	11 100 000	80 000	7 327 941	66%
Expenditure	4 208 029 988	4 209 361 381	325 489 377	3 000 679 795	71%
Surplus / (Deficit) for the year	938 366 434	938 270 401	275 201 785	387 316 563	41%

Surplus or Deficit for the Trading Services

Description	Budget Year 2022/23				
	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	%
Energy Sources					
Expenditure	1 178 920 655	1 193 156 832	77 088 796	811 982 192	68%
Bulk Purchases	976 579 780	976 579 780	55 291 518	651 015 244	67%
Contracted Services	32 541 655	41 560 220	6 512 325	17 229 529	41%
Depreciation and Amortisation	15 276 544	15 276 544	4 075 368	36 682 742	240%
Employee Related Cost	99 218 462	100 132 762	8 252 069	72 397 988	72%
Inventory Consumed	26 065 640	30 368 952	1 623 557	21 015 152	69%
Operational Cost	29 238 574	29 238 574	1 333 959	13 641 537	47%
Revenue	1 562 403 369	1 562 403 369	68 115 843	859 160 229	55%
Exchange Revenue	1 556 074 944	1 556 074 944	67 450 156	853 094 709	55%
Non-exchange Revenue	6 328 425	6 328 425	665 687	6 065 520	96%
Surplus / (Deficit)	383 482 714	369 246 537	- 8 972 953	47 178 037	13%
Waste Management					
Expenditure	157 572 331	148 105 441	13 635 750	106 338 311	72%
Contracted Services	88 370 531	79 970 531	7 520 310	56 434 956	71%
Depreciation and Amortisation	3 334 256	3 334 256	889 489	8 006 370	240%
Employee Related Cost	56 458 596	55 391 706	3 753 129	35 403 947	64%
Inventory Consumed	5 301 296	5 301 296	1 182 933	4 004 194	76%
Operational Cost	4 107 652	4 107 652	289 890	2 488 845	61%
Revenue	133 625 015	133 625 015	13 511 613	100 482 292	75%
Solid Waste Removal	133 625 015	133 625 015	13 511 613	100 482 292	75%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 23 947 316	- 14 880 426	- 124 137	- 5 856 019	40%
Waste Water Management					
Expenditure	70 365 039	56 126 382	7 988 673	16 682 949	30%
Contracted Services	60 174 748	45 602 110	5 513 596	5 597 956	-12%
Depreciation and Amortisation	9 277 844	9 277 844	2 475 077	22 278 387	240%
Inventory Consumed	45 136	45 136	-	2 518	6%
Operational Cost	867 311	1 201 292	-	-	0%
Revenue	138 980 510	138 980 510	15 790 829	113 458 934	82%
Sewerage	138 980 510	138 980 510	15 790 829	113 458 934	82%
Surplus / (Deficit)	68 615 471	82 854 128	7 802 156	96 775 985	117%
Water Management					
Expenditure	569 373 829	590 504 874	47 652 775	428 110 914	72%
Contracted Services	117 488 416	139 391 206	9 739 311	88 306 692	63%
Depreciation and Amortisation	50 851 820	50 851 820	11 960 145	120 501 995	237%
Employee Related Cost	151 355 784	155 466 025	11 958 140	108 713 212	70%
Inventory Consumed	246 598 736	240 740 091	12 658 004	94 543 055	39%
Operational Cost	3 079 073	4 055 732	1 337 175	16 045 960	396%
Revenue	300 018 818	300 018 818	9 303 749	173 255 215	58%
Exchange Revenue	299 862 974	299 862 974	9 303 749	173 255 215	58%
Non-exchange Revenue	155 844	155 844	-	-	0%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 269 355 011	- 290 486 056	- 38 349 026	- 254 855 699	88%
Trading Services Total Revenue	2 135 027 712	2 135 027 712	106 722 033	1 246 356 670	58%
Trading Services Total Expenditure	1 976 231 854	1 987 893 529	146 365 993	1 363 114 366	69%
Trading Services Surplus / (Deficit)	158 795 858	147 134 183	- 39 643 960	- 116 757 696	-79%

In-year and quarterly report (March 2023) – Monthly & Quarterly Budget Statement

Transfer of funds report

Virements made in the current period are as follows: -

REFERENCE NUMBER	MARCH	SEGMENT_DESCRIPTION	REASONS	FUNCTION_DESCRIPTION
1047	2 100	2200 DAILY ALLOWANCE		RISK MANAGEMENT
1047	- 2 100	2200 INCIDENTAL COSTS	Funds needed for official trips	RISK MANAGEMENT
1048	200 000	7010 EXTERNAL AUDIT FEES		EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT
1048	- 200 000	7010 BANK CHARGES; FACILITY AND CARD FEES:BANK ACCOUNTS2215800 BANK CHA	Extra funds needed for outstanding Audit Fees invoices	EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT
1049	50 000	1010 BEST PRACTICES ETHICS	Funds to cover breakway session in respect of Rules and	EXECUTIVE SUPPORT
1049	- 50 000	1010 BEST PRACTICES MPAC	Ethcis Committee	EXECUTIVE SUPPORT
1050	- 500 000	7040 WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION FUND		ASSETS MANAGEMENT
1050	250 000	7040 EXCESS PAYMENTS	Funds needed to cover Insurance Premiums and other	ASSETS MANAGEMENT
1050	125 000	7040 INSURANCE CLAIMS	Insurance related matters	ASSETS MANAGEMENT
1050	125 000	7040 CLAIMS PAID TO THIRD PARTIES		ASSETS MANAGEMENT
1051	- 7 500	WIP Renovation of offices3010	Budget shortfall noted during implementation of project	FACILITY MAINTENANCE (ADMINISTRATION)
1051	7 500	WIP Civic Centre refurbishment3010		FACILITY MAINTENANCE (ADMINISTRATION)
1052	31 250	WIP Aganang Cluster offices refurbishment		FACILITY MAINTENANCE (ADMINISTRATION)
1052	- 31 250	Construction of Mankweng Water and Sanitation Centre	Funds needed to cover outstanding invoice	FACILITY MAINTENANCE (ADMINISTRATION)

In-year and quarterly report (March 2023) – Monthly & Quarterly Budget Statement

Comments on Overall Performance

Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
Revenue By Source			
Property rates	-5%	Immaterial	Remedial action not necessary
Service charges - electricity revenue	-27%	The reason for the decrease is attributable to consumers using alternative energy and load shedding.	
Service charges - water revenue	23%	The positive increase attributable to the fact that most accounts without actual reading are billed at fixed estimated consumption as approved by council	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	9%	The normal increases are attributable to the work in progress, as zoning on properties are being verified and adjustments made to accounts. The completeness exercise is continuing to ensure alignment between billing and zoning.	Remedial action not necessary
Service charges - refuse revenue	0%	Immaterial	Remedial action not necessary
Rental of facilities and equipment	99%	There was an increase in the rental of municipal facilities due to rental of more municipal investment property. This is expected to increase due to marketing and facility commercialization	Remedial action not necessary
Interest earned - external investments	57%	The interest earned will increase as the municipality has started investing in the current year. The investments are made in accordance with the National Treasury Payment Schedule.	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-5%	N/A	N/A
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-21%	New roadblock cameras are procured.	Increase in collection expected in the ensuing months.
Licences and permits	107%	The overperformance in licences and permits is attributable to 2 factors. The first factor is the misallocation of agency fees that was collected as "licences and permits". Kindly refer to the explanation under agency fees. The second factor is that the agency fees that is included under licences and permits is reflected at 100%, again just for the February month. The 80% that is due to the Department of Transport should be recorded as a liability and not in the revenue account. Once this correction is made the licences and permits will be significantly reduced thereby reducing the perceived overperformance. The correcting journals will be processed during April once all verification processes is complete.	Relevant department will advise on remedial action
Agency services	-24%	The underperformance of the agency fees can be explained by a percentage of the overperformance in licences and permits. This is because the licence office receipts all licences issued under "licences and permits" irrespective of whether it meets the definition of "agency fees" or "licences and permits". This misallocation is only attributable to the February 2023 month as all previous months have been corrected. A correcting journal will be passed.	
Transfers and subsidies	22%	Revenue from grants and subsidies are recognised monthly as conditions are met, it is anticipated that all conditions will be met by the end of the financial year.	Remedial action not necessary
Other revenue	51%	The positive increase in other revenue is due to incidental cash surpluses and unallocated deposits.	
Expenditure by type			
Employee related costs	-11%	The variance is due to vacant positions that have been budgeted for and not yet filled.	
Remuneration of councillors	1%	N/A	Remedial action not necessary
Debt impairment	-51%	Communication has been sent out for qualifying individuals to apply for debt relief	relief is ongoing till November 2023
Depreciation & asset impairment	220%	Actual depreciation journal is captured monthly. This highly indicates insufficient budget for depreciation.	Sufficient budget will result in a deficit budget. The increase in the budget will be incremental on the MTREF
Finance charges	-30%	Loan agreement stipulates that payment be made twice per year. Payment of loan was paid in January 2023	Remedial action not necessary
Bulk purchases - electricity	-11%	Bulk purchases costs are seasonal	No corrective steps necessary
Inventory consumed	-44%	This expenditure is dependent on needs and requirements of departments for materials.	No corrective steps necessary
Contracted services	-28%	Panel of consulted appointed, spending will increase in the following months.	No corrective steps necessary
Transfers and subsidies	-20%	Performance is dependant on the municipal entity's need of expenditure. Entity (PHA) submits grant requests as and when funds are needed to meet their planned expenditure.	No corrective steps necessary
Other expenditure	-5%	Immaterial	No corrective steps necessary
Capital Expenditure			
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE	-100%		Spending will accelerate during the last quarter.
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE	0%		
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION	52%		
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES	55%		
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	72%		
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	84%		
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES	-88%		
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	-55%		
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	-100%		
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES	-57%		
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT	0%		

1.1.12 Grant Reconciliation

Code	Grant	Unspent 30/6/2022	Total received	Total spend	Unspent Current Year	%	Paid back to National Treasury/Dep artment	Receipt + 2022Unspent grant	TOTAL UNSPENT GRANT
E/S	Equitable Share	-	1 060 551 000	1 060 551 000	-	100%	-	1 060 551 000	-
FMG	Finance Management Grant	303	2 400 000	1 091 793	1 308 207	45%	-	2 400 303	1 308 510
IUDG	Intergrated Urban Development Grant	10 124 400	376 044 000	142 474 913	233 569 087	37%	-	386 168 400	243 693 486
RBIG	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	28 319 400	134 584 000	48 631 974	85 952 026	30%	28 319 400	134 584 000	85 952 026
PTNG	Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	71 428 598	166 506 000	59 525 773	106 980 227	25%	71 428 598	166 506 000	106 980 227
EPWP	Extended Publics Works Programme	-	11 570 000	9 842 744	1 727 256	85%	-	11 570 000	1 727 256
INEP	Integrated National Electrification Programme	6 949 177	33 000 000	8 917 117	24 082 883	22%	6 949 177	33 000 000	24 082 883
EEDSM	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	85 226	1 000 000	69 288	930 713	6%	85 226	1 000 000	930 713
NDPG	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	22 686 122	25 088 000	1 048 732	24 039 268	2%	16 663 162	31 110 960	30 062 228
ISDG	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	6 000 000	-	6 000 000	0%	-	6 000 000	6 000 000
WSIG	Water Services Infrastructure Grant	12 553 040	63 124 000	23 241 600	39 882 400	31%	12 553 040	63 124 000	39 882 400
CDM	Capricorn District Municipality	17 589	-	-	-	0%	-	17 589	17 589
DLGH	Dept Local Government and Housing	2 949 709	-	-	-	0%	-	2 949 709	2 949 709
MDRG	Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	84	-	-	-	0%	-	84	84
LGHA	Local Government Housing Accreditation	560 868	-	-	-	0%	-	560 868	560 868
DSAC	Department of Sports art and culture	133 704	-	-	-	0%	133 704	-	-
Total	TOTAL	155 808 218	1 879 867 000	1 355 394 933	524 472 067	67%	136 132 307	1 899 542 911	544 147 978

The municipality received a total R 544 774 000 allocation of grants during the month of March 2023.

National treasury reduced R 135 938 000 of the following grants due to slow performance:

Grant Description	Original DoRa GG #45903	Reduction	Revised DoRa GG #48327
Equitable Share (ES)	1 196 549 000	-	1 196 549 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG)	40 000 000	- 14 912 000	25 088 000
Integrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG)	426 044 000	- 50 000 000	376 044 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (INEP)	33 000 000	-	33 000 000
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG)	6 000 000	-	6 000 000
Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG)	199 496 000	- 32 990 000	166 506 000
Extended Public Works Programme (EPWP)	11 570 000	-	11 570 000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant (EEDSM)	5 000 000	- 4 000 000	1 000 000
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG)	154 584 000	- 20 000 000	134 584 000
Financial Management Grant (FMG)	2 400 000	-	2 400 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)	77 160 000	- 14 036 000	63 124 000
	2 151 803 000	- 135 938 000	2 015 865 000

1.1.13 Cost Savings Disclosure

The cost containment regulations came into effect on 1 July 2019. The regulations require the municipality to monitor certain categories of expenditure with the objective to contain costs. The municipality is also required to report on the budget and actual expenditure relating to the regulated costs on a regular basis as outlined below:

Cost Containment Year to Date Actual Report				
Cost Containment Measure	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Total Expenditure	Savings
		R'000		R'000
Consultants and Professional Services	169 990 684	182 220 705	87 247 426	94 973 279
Advertising Publicity and Marketing	12 064 064	27 762 824	13 132 542	14 630 282
Overtime	54 878 825	59 209 786	39 686 363	19 523 423
Catering Services	2 312 960	2 884 272	1 095 713	1 788 559
Travel Agency and Visa's	3 219 067	3 413 637	1 998 260	1 415 377
Travel and Subsistence	3 787 477	3 884 947	372 989	3 511 958
Total	246 253 077	279 376 171	143 533 294	135 842 877

In-year budget statement tables - Annexure A

Schedule C

MFMA Circular No 108

9.3 Submission using LG Upload Portal

In MFMA Budget Circular No 107, it was indicated that budget-related documents and schedules must be uploaded by approved registered users using the LG Upload Portal at: <https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za/> and that National Treasury was planning to retire lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za from 01 July 2021 to ensure that there is a single collection point of municipal financial data. However, based on workflow licensing challenges on the LG Upload Portal, data string submissions will shortly be shifted to the Open Portal GoMuni while documents must still be submitted using lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za. The document submissions will also be shifted to GoMuni as soon as possible.

All municipalities and their entities had to prepare their MTREF budget directly on the *mSCOA* financial systems from 01 July 2017. Therefore, all MBRR schedule submissions must be submitted in **PDF format only**.

MFMA Circular 108

With effect from 1 July 2021 the municipality does not have access to the excel version of the C schedule, therefore the PDF format extracted from the financial system is attached as Annexure A.

There is lots of blank pages which may seem irrelevant, the budget office is unable to hide them as this is a National Treasury Template

LISTING OF MAIN TABLES IN ANNEXURE B:

The attached Annexure A comprises of the main tables listed below: -

Table C1: Monthly budget statement summary

The table provides a high-level summation of the Municipality's operating – and capital budgets, actual to date and financial position.

Table C2: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification)

The table is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.

Table C3: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

The table is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure by vote as well as the operating surplus or deficit.

Table C4 - Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and Expenditure)

The table is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type.

Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement – Capital Expenditure (Municipal vote, standard Classification, and funding)

The table reflects the municipality's capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote; capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required by capital budget; including information on capital transfers from other departments. The capital expenditure is reflected without VAT, however the grant conditions met journal is inclusive of VAT.

Table C6: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position.

The table reflects the performance to date in relation to the financial position of the Municipality.

Table C7: Monthly Budget Statement - Cash flow

The table reflects the performance to date in relation to the cash flow of the Municipality.

PART 2- LISTING OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION ON ANNEXURE A

Table SC1 Monthly Budget Statement – Material Variance

Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators

Section 3 – Debtors' analysis the debtor analysis provides an age analysis by revenue source and customer category.

Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - Aged Debtors

Section 4 – Creditors' Age analysis

The creditors' analysis contains an aged analysis by customer type.

Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - Aged Creditors

Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio

Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement – Transfers and grants receipts

Table SC7 (1) Monthly Budget Statement – transfers and grant expenditure

Table SC7 (2) Monthly Budget Statement – transfers and grant expenditure rollover

Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits

Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts

Capital programme performance

The capital programme performance table provides details of capital expenditure by month.

Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend

Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets

Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing

Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement – repairs and maintenance by asset class....

Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class

Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Section 10 - Municipal Manager Quality certification



I, **THUSO NEMUGUMONI**, the Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality, hereby

Certify that –

- The Monthly Budget Statement
- Quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and financial state affairs of the municipality

For the month and quarter of March 2023 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Print name: Thuso Nemugumoni

Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality: LIM354

Signature : Thuso Nemugumoni

Date : 13/04/2023

Annexure A:
CAPITAL
PROGRAMME

SEGMENT DESCRIPTION	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23			SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2022/23			ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET			MARCH			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
Clusters -Chief Operations Office														
WIP Renovation of existing Cluster offices2700	CRR	331 129	49 669	380 798	-	-	-	108 552	16 283	124 835	-	-	-	0%
WIP Upgrading of existing Cluster offices	CRR	349 525	52 429	401 954	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Mobile service sites Rampheri Village	CRR	118 552	17 783	136 335	118 552	17 783	136 335	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Thusong Service Centre (TSC)2700	CRR	110 376	16 556	126 932	110 376	16 556	126 932	120 376	18 056	138 432	-	-	-	0%
WIP Construction of Segopje Mobile Service Centre	CRR	120 597	18 090	138 687	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Clusters -Chief Operations Office		1 030 179	154 527	1 184 706	228 928	34 339	263 267	228 928	34 339	263 267	-	-	-	0%
Facility Management- Corporate and Shared Services														
Refurbishment of Municipal Public toilets3010	CRR	521 739	78 261	600 000	521 739	78 261	600 000	521 739	78 261	600 000	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Seshego Library3010	CRR	565 217	84 783	650 000	565 217	84 783	650 000	280 000	42 000	322 000	240 770	36 116	276 886	86%
Fencing of Itsoeng Centre3010	CRR	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	1 060 624	159 094	1 219 718	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of Westernburg Hall3010	CRR	60 870	9 131	70 001	60 870	9 131	70 001	346 087	51 913	398 000	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Mankweng Water and Sanitation Centre	CRR	782 609	117 391	900 000	782 609	117 391	900 000	657 609	98 641	756 250	-	-	-	0%
WIP Refurbishment of Nirvana Hall3010	CRR	321 290	48 194	369 484	321 290	48 194	369 484	275 209	41 281	316 490	-	-	-	97%
WIP Construction of Mankweng Traffic and Licensing Testing Cen	CRR	3 204 294	480 644	3 684 938	204 294	30 644	234 938	306 351	45 953	352 304	-	-	-	0%
WIP Municipal Furniture and Office Equipment3010	CRR	260 870	39 131	300 001	260 870	39 131	300 001	260 870	39 131	300 001	-	-	-	80%
WIP Renovation of offices3010	CRR	521 739	78 261	600 000	521 739	78 261	600 000	390 739	58 611	449 350	-	-	-	20%
WIP Civic Centre refurbishment3010	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	637 636	95 645	733 281	628 675	94 301	722 977	99%
WIP Refurbishment of Mike's Kitchen Building	CRR	206 543	30 981	237 524	206 543	30 981	237 524	104 444	15 667	120 110	-	-	-	98%
WIP Upgrading of Jack Botes Hall	CRR	126 087	18 913	145 000	126 087	18 913	145 000	109 297	16 395	125 692	-	-	-	98%
WIP Aganang Cluster offices refurbishment	CRR	126 087	18 913	145 000	126 087	18 913	145 000	635 325	95 299	730 624	-	-	-	0%
WIP Extension of offices at Ladanna electrical workshop	CRR	344 238	51 636	395 874	344 238	51 636	395 874	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Refurbishment of City Library and Auditorium3010	CRR	608 696	91 304	700 000	608 696	91 304	700 000	608 696	91 304	700 000	476 703	71 506	548 209	78%
WIP Construction of the integrated Control Center at Traffic La	CRR	665 217	99 783	765 000	665 217	99 783	765 000	425 217	63 783	489 000	-	-	-	99%
Upgrading of stores facility7030	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	695 000	104 250	799 250	-	-	-	0%
Total Facility Management- Corporated and Shared Service		9 619 844	1 442 977	11 062 821	6 619 844	992 977	7 612 821	7 314 843	1 097 226	8 412 070	1 346 149	201 922	1 548 071	35%
Roads & Stormwater - Transport Services														
Rehabilitation of Boshoff from Marshall to McDonalds	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Suid from De Wet to Webster	CRR	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	87%
Rehabilitation of Marshallfrom De Wet to McDonalds	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of McDonald from Boshoff to Suid	CRR	2 260 869	339 130	2 599 999	2 260 869	339 130	2 599 999	2 260 869	339 130	2 599 999	-	-	-	87%
Rehabilitation of Eland Avenue from Grobler to Bekker	CRR	260 870	39 131	300 001	260 870	39 131	300 001	260 870	39 131	300 001	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Grimm from Grobler to Eland Avenue	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Grimm from Gemini to Grobler	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	82%
Upgrading of storm water line Emperor street	CRR	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Gemini from Munnik to Corona Avenue	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	64%
Rehabilitation of Compensatie from Rissik to Suid	CRR	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	87%
Rehabilitation of Burger from Hospital to Suid	CRR	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	87%
Rehabilitation of Magazyn from Marshall to Suid	CRR	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	-	-	87%
Rehabilitation of Hoog from Suid to Devenish	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	80%
Rehabilitation of Oost from van Broeschoten to Suid	CRR	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	87%
Rehabilitation of Potgieter from Dap Naude to Kleinberg	CRR	260 870	39 131	300 001	260 870	39 131	300 001	260 870	39 131	300 001	-	-	-	67%
WIP Installation of road signage3230	CRR	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	973 914	146 087	1 120 001	973 914	146 087	1 120 001	732 357	109 854	842 210	75%
WIP Paving of streets in Molepo	CRR	817 601	122 640	940 241	817 601	122 640	940 241	817 601	122 640	940 241	-	-	-	0%
WIP Paving of streets in Aganang Cluster	CRR	817 601	122 640	940 241	817 601	122 640	940 241	817 601	122 640	940 241	-	-	-	0%

SEGMENT DESCRIPTION	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23			SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2022/23			ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET			MARCH			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
WIP Paving of streets in SDA 1 Extensions	CRR	817 601	122 640	940 241	817 601	122 640	940 241	817 601	122 640	940 241	-	-	-	0%
WIP Construction of Non-Motorised Transpor	CRR	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	4 608 696	691 304	5 300 000	-	-	-	25%
WIP Refurbishment of Street Names Boards	CRR	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Upgrading of storm water system in Laboria next to Jumbo	CRR	1 391 304	208 696	1 600 000	1 391 304	208 696	1 600 000	1 391 304	208 696	1 600 000	-	-	-	0%
WIP Installation of Robots at Southern Gateway intersection along N1	CRR	2 173 913	326 087	2 500 000	2 173 913	326 087	2 500 000	2 173 913	326 087	2 500 000	-	-	-	0%
WIP Paving of streets in Moletjie Cluster	CRR	817 601	122 640	940 241	817 601	122 640	940 241	817 601	122 640	940 241	-	-	-	0%
WIP Paving of streets in Seshego Cluster	CRR	817 601	122 640	940 241	817 601	122 640	940 241	817 601	122 640	940 241	-	-	-	0%
WIP Paving of streets in Sebayeng /Dikgale Cluster	CRR	817 601	122 640	940 241	817 601	122 640	940 241	817 601	122 640	940 241	-	-	-	0%
WIP Paving of streets in Mankweng Cluster	CRR	817 601	122 640	940 241	817 601	122 640	940 241	817 601	122 640	940 241	-	-	-	0%
Paving of road in ga Thoka from reservior to Makanye 4034 (ward 27)	IUDG	6 521 739	978 261	7 500 000	6 521 739	978 261	7 500 000	5 021 739	753 261	5 775 000	-	-	-	35%
Upgrading of road from Spitskop to Segwashi	IUDG	1 014 736	152 210	1 166 946	1 014 736	152 210	1 166 946	1 514 736	227 210	1 741 946	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal street from Solomondale to D3997 (ward 32)	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	4 086 956	613 043	4 699 999	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Boshega to Tshebela to Boyne Road	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	4 086 956	613 043	4 699 999	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal street in Moletjie Ga-Makibelo to Hlahla ring road(ward 38)	IUDG	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	3 217 391	482 609	3 700 000	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of road from Silicon to Matobole	IUDG	608 696	91 304	700 000	608 696	91 304	700 000	1 608 696	241 304	1 850 000	-	-	-	0%
Paving of Sekoala primary school road to mehlakong (ward 29)	IUDG	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	3 217 391	482 609	3 700 000	-	-	-	0%
Paving of AKI streets in RDP section SDA1 (Lithuli)	IUDG	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	7 130 434	1 069 565	8 199 999	748 617	112 293	860 909	49%
Paving of internal ring roads to University road in Toronto	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	12 586 956	1 888 043	14 474 999	5 422 340	813 351	6 235 691	55%
Paving of internal streets in Mountain view	IUDG	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	3 217 391	482 609	3 700 000	153 163	22 974	176 137	79%
Paving of internal streets at Mankgale	IUDG	521 739	78 261	600 000	521 739	78 261	600 000	1 521 739	228 261	1 750 000	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of access Roads from GaThaba in Molepo	IUDG	6 887 948	1 033 192	7 921 140	6 887 948	1 033 192	7 921 140	4 277 948	641 692	4 919 640	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Crescent and Orient drive in Nirvana	IUDG	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	4 703 378	705 507	5 408 885	-	-	-	100%
Planning for Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 1	IUDG	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	4 761 511	714 227	5 475 738	742 912	111 437	854 349	-	-	-	0%
Paving of 54th and 58th avenue in Seshego Zone 2	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	2 586 956	388 043	2 974 999	-	-	-	26%
Paving of 67th	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	828 655	124 298	952 953	76%
Paving of 57th street in Seshego Zone 4	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	8 901 956	1 335 293	10 237 249	10 011 956	1 501 793	11 513 749	298 180	44 727	342 907	97%
Planning for Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 5	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	1 886 956	283 043	2 169 999	-	-	-	29%
Paving of internal street from the hostel to Oliver Tambo road in Seshego Zone 6	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	2 536 126	380 419	2 916 545	80%
Paving of internal street connecting 137th and Helen Joseph roads in Seshego	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	8 057 956	1 208 693	9 266 649	1 406 161	210 924	1 617 085	99%
Paving of Cebio and Lemur streets in Westernburg RDP Section Phase 2	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	7 286 956	1 093 043	8 379 999	1 325 176	198 776	1 523 953	34%
Paving of streets in Benharris from Zebediela to D19(ward 08)	IUDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	-	-	0%
Paving of road from Sengatane (D3330) to Chebeng(ward 09)	IUDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	-	-	0%
Paving of Bloodriver main road via Mulausi high school to agriculture houses (w	IUDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of access road in Ga Makgoba (plannin)	IUDG	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	234 641	35 196	269 837	18%
Upgrading of road D3432 from Ga-Mosi(Gilead road) via Sengatane to Chebeng	IUDG	3 817 821	572 673	4 390 494	3 817 821	572 673	4 390 494	3 817 821	572 673	4 390 494	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal street from gravel to tar in Mankweng Unit A	IUDG	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	-	-	-	0%
Paving of Internal Street in Ga Ujane to D3363 (ward 40)	IUDG	5 310 076	796 511	6 106 587	5 310 076	796 511	6 106 587	5 310 076	796 511	6 106 587	-	-	-	0%
WIP Upgrading of Arterial road in Ga Rampheri (Tarring of 2.1 k	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	4 567 259	685 089	5 252 348	2 467 259	370 089	2 837 348	-	-	-	26%
WIP Mohlonong to Kalkspruit upgrading of roads from gravel to t	IUDG	6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000	6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	-	-	-	15%
WIP Construction of Storm Water in Ga Semanya3230	IUDG	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	2 203 696	330 554	2 534 250	-	-	-	0%
WIP Completion of Hospital Road in Mankweng3230	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	9 809 173	1 471 376	11 280 549	9 809 173	1 471 376	11 280 549	3 672 117	550 818	4 222 934	85%
WIP Monyoaneng to Lonsdale upgrading of roads from gravel to tar	IUDG	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	3 977 391	596 609	4 574 000	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	22%
WIP Upgrading of stormwater in Polokwane ext 76	IUDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	-	-	0%
Tarring of Ntsima to Sefateng Road	IUDG	-	-	-	608 696	91 304	700 000	608 696	91 304	700 000	-	-	-	105%
Ntshishane Road	IUDG	-	-	-	455 880	68 382	524 262	455 880	68 382	524 262	-	-	-	100%
Upgrading of Arterial road D4014 in Makgoro (Sekgweng) to Makatjane	IUDG	-	-	-	2 834 370	425 156	3 259 526	2 834 370	425 156	3 259 526	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of road in ga Thoka from reservoir to Makanye 4034	IUDG	-	-	-	1 583 240	237 486	1 820 726	1 583 240	237 486	1 820 726	-	-	-	0%

SEGMENT DESCRIPTION	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23			SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2022/23			ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET			MARCH			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
Construction of Access Roads	NDPG	1 043 478	156 522	1 200 000	1 043 478	156 522	1 200 000	434 783	65 217	500 000				0%
Construction of Safe Hub	NDPG	1 959 096	293 864	2 252 960	1 959 096	293 864	2 252 960	434 783	65 217	500 000			-	0%
Construction of Municipal Cluster Offices	NDPG	434 783	65 217	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000			-	0%
WIP Hospital View Road 1	NDPG	-	-	-	1 618 353	242 753	1 861 106	1 618 353	242 753	1 861 106	190 993	28 649	219 642	33%
WIP Nelson Mandela Bo-okelo Crossing	NDPG	8 441 739	1 266 261	9 708 000	8 441 739	1 266 261	9 708 000	5 883 622	882 543	6 766 165			-	0%
WIP Hospital view additional roads	NDPG	7 055 509	1 058 326	8 113 835	7 055 509	1 058 326	8 113 835	6 620 726	993 109	7 613 835			-	6%
Hospital Link	NDPG	-	-	-	3 619 003	542 850	4 161 854	3 619 003	542 850	4 161 854			-	0%
WIP Stormwater Canal	NDPG	15 848 003	2 377 200	18 225 203	15 848 003	2 377 200	18 225 203	8 006 956	1 201 043	9 208 000			-	0%
Polokwane Drive- upgrade from single to dual carriage way32	NDPG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	0%
Total Roads & Stormwater -Transport Services		230 666 823	34 600 023	265 266 846	242 203 659	36 330 549	278 534 208	211 866 612	31 779 992	243 646 604	17 854 163	2 678 124	20 532 288	35%
Water Supply and reticulation - Water and Sanitation Services														
WIP Mashashane Water Works33600	IUDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	11 347 826	1 702 174	13 050 000	11 347 826	1 702 174	13 050 000	633 723	95 059	728 782	67%
WIP Laastehoop RWS phase 1033600	IUDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000			-	0%
WIP Olifantspoort RWS (Mmotong wa Perekisi) 233600	IUDG	6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000	6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000	5 956 522	893 478	6 850 000			-	0%
WIP Mothapo RWS33600	IUDG	6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000	6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000	10 456 522	1 568 478	12 025 000	4 513 182	676 977	5 190 159	94%
WIP Mankweng RWS phase 1033600	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	4 086 956	613 043	4 699 999			-	74%
WIP Boyne RWS phase 1033600	IUDG	6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000	6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000	3 847 826	577 174	4 425 000	2 323 250	348 488	2 671 738	60%
WIP Moleletje East RWS 233600	IUDG	3 708 696	556 304	4 265 000	3 708 696	556 304	4 265 000	5 534 696	830 204	6 364 900	589 101	88 365	677 466	11%
WIP Sebayeng/Dikgale RWS 233600	IUDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	3 747 826	562 174	4 310 000			-	7%
WIP Houtrive phase 1033600	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	5 286 956	793 043	6 079 999			-	0%
WIP Chuene Maja RWS phase 933600	IUDG	6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000	6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000	5 856 522	878 478	6 735 000	2 968 872	445 331	3 414 202	83%
WIP Molepo RWS phase 1033600	IUDG	6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000	6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	307 586	46 138	353 724	12%
WIP Aganang RWS (2) (Mahoai and Rammetloana ceres and Sechaba	IUDG	14 782 609	2 217 391	17 000 000	7 782 609	1 167 391	8 950 000	16 478 261	2 471 739	18 950 000	1 729 989	259 498	1 989 488	11%
WIP Bakone RWS (for development of technical report)	IUDG	1 183 478	177 522	1 361 000	1 183 478	177 522	1 361 000	1 183 478	177 522	1 361 000			-	0%
WIP Polokwane Ground Water Development	IUDG	-	-	-	13 057 391	1 958 609	15 016 000	13 057 391	1 958 609	15 016 000	5 340 971	801 146	6 142 117	45%
3360 Water Capital Replacement	IUDG							13 043 478	1 956 522	15 000 000	4 488 729	673 309	5 162 039	34%
Ground Water Development	RBIG	15 652 174	2 347 826	18 000 000	15 652 174	2 347 826	18 000 000	15 652 174	2 347 826	18 000 000			-	17%
WIP Aganang RWS (3)	WSIG	30 311 011	4 546 652	34 857 663	30 311 011	4 546 652	34 857 663	35 674 868	5 351 230	41 026 098	1 160 961	174 144	1 335 105	47%
WIP Segwasi RWS33600	WSIG	5 480 293	822 044	6 302 337	5 480 293	822 044	6 302 337	2 068 865	310 330	2 379 194			-	51%
WIP Badimong RWS phase 1033600 roll over	WSIG	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	5 010 535	751 580	5 762 115			-	0%
WIP Moleletje North RWS33600	WSIG	10 434 783	1 565 217	12 000 000	10 434 783	1 565 217	12 000 000	7 219 232	1 082 885	8 302 116	1 037 648	155 647	1 193 295	24%
WIP Moleletje South RWS33600	WSIG	10 434 783	1 565 217	12 000 000	10 434 783	1 565 217	12 000 000	-	-	-			-	0%
Aganang RWS (1) (Kordodon Juno and Farlie Villages)33600	WSIG							996 066	149 410	1 145 476			-	0%
WIP Polokwane Ground Water Development	CRR	-	-	-	27 835 654	4 175 348	32 011 002	27 835 654	4 175 348	32 011 002			-	60%
Acquisition of Water Tankers	CRR	-	-	-	13 913 043	2 086 957	16 000 000	13 913 043	2 086 957	16 000 000			-	0%
Total Water Supply and reticulation - Water and Sanitation Services		153 726 957	23 059 044	176 786 001	208 533 046	31 279 957	239 813 003	213 472 089	32 020 813	245 492 902	25 094 012	3 764 102	28 858 114	38%
Sewer Reticulation - Water and Sanitation Service														
Plants and Equipment?33350	CRR	274 387	41 158	315 545	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-
WIP Regional waste Water treatment plant33350	RBIG	118 768 696	17 815 304	136 584 000	118 768 696	17 815 304	136 584 000	118 768 696	17 815 304	136 584 000	21 037 603	3 155 641	24 193 244	33%
Thakgalang Rural Sanitation Phase 1	WSIG	8 695 652	1 304 348	10 000 000	8 695 652	1 304 348	10 000 000	16 126 087	2 418 913	18 545 000	532 161	79 824	611 985	3%
Total Sewer Reticulation - Water and Sanitation		127 738 735	19 160 810	146 899 545	127 464 348	19 119 652	146 584 000	134 894 783	20 234 217	155 129 000	21 569 764	3 235 465	24 805 229	30%
Energy Services - Energy														
WIP Illumination of Public areas road (Street Lights) Polokwane Ext 44 towards	CRR	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-			-	0%
WIP Illumination of public areas (Streetlights): Kidds Street and Church Street	CRR	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-			-	0%

SEGMENT DESCRIPTION	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23			SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2022/23			ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET			MARCH			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
WIP Replacement of Oil RMU's and Substation switchgear	CRR	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	2 173 913	326 087	2 499 999	-	-	-	0%
WIP Electrification Of Urban Households in Extension 40	CRR	-	-	-	1 498 620	224 793	1 723 413	1 498 620	224 793	1 723 413	-	-	-	0%
WIP Retrofit Protection Relays at Substations: Superbia	CRR	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Install bulk supply power to new Pietersburg switching station	CRR	10 434 783	1 565 217	12 000 000	10 434 783	1 565 217	12 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Plant and Equipment34400	CRR	1 043 478	156 522	1 200 000	1 043 478	156 522	1 200 000	2 086 956	313 043	2 400 000	40 805	6 121	46 926	20%
WIP Install New Bakone to IOTA 66KV double circuit GOAT line	CRR	26 086 956	3 913 043	29 999 999	8 569 771	1 285 466	9 855 237	2 608 695	391 304	3 000 000	2 544 308	381 646	2 925 954	98%
WIP Illumination of public areas (High Mast lights)34400	CRR	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	3 347 826	502 174	3 850 000	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	-	-	-	17%
WIP Refurbishing of Ivydale networks	CRR	2 173 913	326 087	2 500 000	2 173 913	326 087	2 500 000	2 173 913	326 087	2 500 000	302 269	45 340	347 609	41%
WIP Construction of new 66 KV Lines as per master plan	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	0%
WIP Build 66KV/Bakone substation34400	CRR	17 391 304	2 608 696	20 000 000	17 391 304	2 608 696	20 000 000	28 695 652	4 304 348	33 000 000	2 712 751	406 913	3 119 664	67%
SCADA on RTU34400	CRR	2 173 913	326 087	2 500 000	2 173 913	326 087	2 500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	0%
Increase license area assets34400	CRR	260 870	39 131	300 001	260 870	39 131	300 001	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	0%
DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MATLALA SUBSTATION	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 304 348	495 652	3 800 000	-	-	-	0%
WIP Replacement of Streetlights and design of PV systems on Municipal	EEDSM	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	-	-	1%
WIP New Pietersburg 11kV Switching station Phase 2	INEP	15 913 043	2 386 956	18 299 999	15 913 043	2 386 956	18 299 999	15 913 043	2 386 956	18 299 999	-	-	-	0%
WIP Electrification Of Urban Households in Extension 40	INEP	9 652 174	1 447 826	11 100 000	9 652 174	1 447 826	11 100 000	9 652 174	1 447 826	11 100 000	850 717	127 608	978 325	62%
WIP Install New Bakone to IOTA 66KV double circuit GOAT line	IUDG	10 434 783	1 565 217	12 000 000	10 434 783	1 565 217	12 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Energy Services - Energy		109 913 042	16 486 956	126 399 998	92 894 477	13 934 172	106 828 649	78 976 880	11 846 532	90 823 412	6 450 851	967 628	7 418 478	38%
Disaster and Fire - Public Safety														
Hydraulic equipment	CRR	521 739	78 261	600 000	521 739	78 261	600 000	521 739	78 261	600 000	-	-	-	0%
Acquisition of fire Equipment2600	CRR	233 966	35 095	269 061	233 966	35 095	269 061	233 966	35 095	269 061	-	-	-	0%
Total Disaster and Fire - Public Safety		755 705	113 356	869 061	755 705	113 356	869 061	755 705	113 356	869 061				0%
Traffic & Licencing - Public Safety														
Upgrading of City traffic & licencing centre	CRR	1 913 043	286 956	2 199 999	1 913 043	286 956	2 199 999	1 913 043	286 956	2 199 999	-	-	-	0%
WIP Upgrading of City Licencing and vehicle testing facility	CRR	695 652	104 348	800 000	695 652	104 348	800 000	695 652	104 348	800 000	-	-	-	0%
Procurement of office cleaning equipment?s41400	CRR	43 478	6 522	50 000	43 478	6 522	50 000	43 478	6 522	50 000	26 667	4 000	30 667	69%
Procurement of AARTO equipment?s41400	CRR	43 478	6 522	50 000	43 478	6 522	50 000	43 478	6 522	50 000	-	-	-	86%
Total Traffic & Licencing - Public Safety		2 695 651	404 348	3 099 999	2 695 651	404 348	3 099 999	2 695 651	404 348	3 099 999	26 667	4 000	30 667	2%
Environmental Management - Community Services														
Grass cutting equipment?s43300	CRR	1 595 123	239 268	1 834 391	1 595 123	239 268	1 834 391	1 595 123	239 268	1 834 391	-	-	-	99%
Development of a regional parks In Rural Areas	IUDG	2 260 869	339 130	2 599 999	2 260 869	339 130	2 599 999	2 260 869	339 130	2 599 999	-	-	-	0%
WIP Greening programme	IUDG	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	-	-	0%
Total Environmental Management - Community Services		5 160 340	774 051	5 934 391	5 160 340	774 051	5 934 391	5 160 340	774 051	5 934 391				31%
Control Centre Services/Safety and Security -Public Safety														
WIP Installation of fibre network /CCTV cameras	CRR	471 143	70 671	541 814	471 143	70 671	541 814	471 143	70 671	541 814	-	-	-	84%
Total Control Centre/Safety and Security - Public Safety		471 143	70 671	541 814	471 143	70 671	541 814	471 143	70 671	541 814				84%
Waste Management - Community Services														
240 litre bins43400	CRR	549 796			549 796	82 469	632 265	549 796	82 469	632 265	-	-	-	0%
6 & 9 M3 Skip containers43400	CRR	86 957	13 044	100 001	86 957	13 044	100 001	86 957	13 044	100 001	-	-	-	0%
Purchase of street pavement bins	CRR	347 826	52 174	400 000	347 826	52 174	400 000	347 826	52 174	400 000	-	-	-	0%
Extension of landfill site(Weltevrede)43400	CRR	170 365	25 555	195 920	170 365	25 555	195 920	170 365	25 555	195 920	-	-	-	0%
Purchase of Educational and Awareness equipment	CRR	304 348	45 652	350 000	304 348	45 652	350 000	304 348	45 652	350 000	-	-	-	0%

SEGMENT DESCRIPTION	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23			SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2022/23			ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET			MARCH			Percentage Spent	
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL		
Building plans for Mankweng transfer station	CRR	165 217	24 783	190 000	165 217	24 783	190 000	165 217	24 783	190 000		-	-	0%	
WIP control No dumping Boards43400	CRR	130 435	19 565	150 000	130 435	19 565	150 000	130 435	19 565	150 000		-	-	0%	
WIP Rural transfer Station(Molepo) (Construction Guard house.	IUDG	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	3 217 391	482 609	3 700 000		-	-	0%	
Total Waste Management - Community Services		6 972 335	963 381	7 385 920	6 972 335	1 045 850	8 018 185	4 972 335	745 850	5 718 185		-	-	0%	
Sport & Recreation - Community Services														0%	
Grass Cutting equipment45100	CRR	187 373	28 106	215 479	159 693	23 954	183 647	159 693	23 954	183 647		-	-	100%	
Refurbishment of the City Pool3010	CRR	347 826	52 174	400 000	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	0%	
Nirvana Soccer Grounds and Cricket Grounds Refurbishment	CRR	495 652	74 348	570 000	331 221	49 683	380 904	331 221	49 683	380 904		-	-	100%	
Construction of Sebayeng / Dikgale Sport Complex45100	IUDG	1 183 478	177 522	1 361 000	1 183 478	177 522	1 361 000	1 183 478	177 522	1 361 000		-	-	47%	
WIP Upgrading of Mankweng Stadium45100	IUDG	8 695 652	1 304 348	10 000 000	5 529 265	829 390	6 358 654	4 529 265	679 390	5 208 654		-	-	0%	
WIP EXT 44/78 Sports and Recreation Facility45100	IUDG	6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000	6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000		-	-	0%	
WIP Construction of an RDP Combo Sport Complex at Molepo Area45	IUDG				3 166 387	474 958	3 641 345	6 166 387	924 958	7 091 345		-	-	0%	
WIP Construction of Softball Stadium	IUDG	21 739 130	3 260 870	25 000 000	21 739 130	3 260 870	25 000 000	16 600 652	2 490 098	19 090 750		-	-	44%	
Total Sport & Recreation - Community Services		39 605 633	5 940 845	45 546 478	39 065 696	5 859 854	44 925 550	32 448 957	4 867 344	37 316 301		-	-	26%	
Cultural Services - Community Services														0%	
Collection development -books46400	CRR	351 569	52 735	404 304	165 588	24 838	190 426	165 588	24 838	190 426		-	-	29%	
INSTALLATION OF WATER STORAGE TANKS	CRR				-	-	-	500 000	75 000	575 000		-	-	0%	
Total Cultural Services - Community Services		351 569	52 735	404 304	165 588	24 838	190 426	665 588	99 838	765 426		-	-	7%	
Information Services - Corporate and Shared Services														0%	
Provision of Laptops PCs and Peripheral Devices5210	CRR	2 173 913	326 087	2 500 000	673 913	101 087	775 000	2 173 913	326 087	2 500 000		-	-	4%	
Provision of Laptops PCs and Peripheral Devices BTO	FMG	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	45 000	345 000		-	-	0%	
WIP Implementation of ICT Strategy5210	CRR	163 520	24 528	188 048	-	-	-	200 000	30 000	230 000		-	-	0%	
WIP Network Upgrade5210	CRR	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000		-	-	0%	
Total Information Services - Corporate and Shared Services		4 946 129	741 919	5 688 048	3 282 609	492 391	3 775 000	5 282 609	792 391	6 075 000		-	-	2%	
City Planning - Planning and Economic Development															
Land Acquisition for Aganang Township	CRR	172 328	25 849	198 177	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	0%	
WIP Township Establishment for the Eco-estate at Game Reserve	CRR	429 241	64 386	493 627	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	0%	
WIP Township establishment at portion 151-160 of the Farm Sterkloop 688 LS	CRR	531 441	79 716	611 157	531 441	79 716	611 157	1 231 441	184 716	1 416 157		-	-	37%	
WIP Establishment of Arts and Cultural HUB at Bakoni Malapa	CRR	122 640	18 396	141 036	122 640	18 396	141 036	122 640	18 396	141 036		-	-	0%	
Post Incubation Hub-Installation of services at the Townshi	IUDG				-	-	-	4 260 870	639 130	4 900 000		352 485	52 873	405 358	8%

SEGMENT DESCRIPTION	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23			SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2022/23			ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET			MARCH			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
WIP Provision of short term engineering services for Bakone Malapa	IUDG	13 043 478	1 956 522	15 000 000	13 043 478	1 956 522	15 000 000	3 427 826	514 174	3 942 000		-	-	100%
Total City Planning - Planning and Economic Development		14 299 128	2 144 869	16 443 997	13 697 559	2 054 634	15 752 193	9 042 776	1 356 416	10 399 193	352 485	52 873	405 358	47%
Human Settlement - Planning and Economic Development														
WIP New Municipal Offices HQ (Polokwane Towers) -Planning	CRR	581 655	87 248	668 903	368 454	55 268	423 722	-	-	-		-	-	0%
Electronic System for Approval of Building Plans	CRR	613 201	91 980	705 181	413 201	61 980	475 181	-	-	-		-	-	0%
Total Human Settlement - Planning and Economic Development		1 194 856	179 228	1 374 084	781 655	117 248	898 903	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
LED - Planning and Economic Development														
WIP Development of the Industrial Park or Special Economic Zone	CRR	306 600	45 990	352 590	306 600	45 990	352 590	-	-	-		-	-	0%
WIP Post Incubation Hub-Installation of services at the Township	CRR	511 001	76 650	587 651	511 001	76 650	587 651	511 001	76 650	587 651		-	-	30%
WIP Post Incubation Hub Development Concept	CRR	511 001	76 650	587 651	511 001	76 650	587 651	511 001	76 650	587 651		-	-	0%
Total LED - Planning and Economic Development		1 328 602	199 290	1 527 892	1 328 602	199 290	1 527 892	1 022 002	153 300	1 175 302	-	-	-	15%
Fleet Management - Corporate and Shared Services														
Purchase of Yellow Fleet (3 x Graders / 2 x TLB)	CRR	13 043 478	1 956 522	15 000 000	13 043 478	1 956 522	15 000 000	10 543 478	1 581 522	12 125 000		-	-	0%
Purchase of Waste Trucks (2 X Compactors)	CRR	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	6 847 826	1 027 174	7 875 000		-	-	0%
Total Fleet Management - Corporate and Shared Services		17 391 304	2 608 696	20 000 000	17 391 304	2 608 696	20 000 000	17 391 304	2 608 696	20 000 000		-	-	0%
Transport Operations(IPRTS)- Transport and Services														
PT facility upgrade6100	PTNG	6 521 739	978 261	7 500 000	6 521 739	978 261	7 500 000	3 913 043	586 957	4 500 000		-	-	0%
WIP Upgrad & constr of Trunk route 108/2017 WP1	PTNG	12 608 696	1 891 304	14 500 000	12 608 696	1 891 304	14 500 000	6 086 957	913 044	7 000 000		-	-	0%
WIP Upgrading of Transit Mall	PTNG	2 782 609	417 391	3 200 000	2 782 609	417 391	3 200 000	1 739 131	260 870	2 000 000		-	-	71%
WIP Construction & provision of Bus Depot Upper structure in Seshego	PTNG	20 260 869	3 039 130	23 299 999	20 260 869	3 039 130	23 299 999	2 869 565	430 435	3 299 999		-	-	0%
WIP Occupational Health & Safety (OHS) Management	PTNG	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	28 249	4 237	32 486	21%
WIP Environmental Management Seshego & SDA16100	PTNG	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	41 605	6 241	47 846	25%
WIP Environmental Management in Polokwane City6100	PTNG	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000		-	-	16%
WIP Refurbishment of Daytime Layover Buildings	PTNG	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000		-	-	0%
WIP widening of sandriver bridge(trunk)	PTNG	33 043 478	4 956 522	38 000 000	33 043 478	4 956 522	38 000 000	43 478 261	6 521 739	50 000 000	384 723	57 708	442 431	61%
WIP Construction of Bus station upper structure(general joubert str)	PTNG	20 000 000	3 000 000	23 000 000	20 000 000	3 000 000	23 000 000	20 000 000	3 000 000	23 000 000	1 321 694	198 254	1 519 948	32%
WIP Ditlou intersection	PTNG	5 652 174	847 826	6 500 000	5 652 174	847 826	6 500 000	5 652 174	847 826	6 500 000		-	-	0%
WIP Construction of bus depot Civil works 108/2017 WP36100 roll over	PTNG	13 043 478	1 956 522	15 000 000	13 043 478	1 956 522	15 000 000	7 826 087	1 173 913	9 000 000		-	-	0%
WIP Construction of bus station Civil works 108/2017 WP46100roll over	PTNG	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 043 478	756 522	5 800 000		-	-	0%
Total Transport Operations(IPRTS)- Transport and Services		119 999 999	18 000 000	137 999 999	119 999 999	18 000 000	137 999 999	102 695 651	15 404 348	118 099 999	1 776 270	266 441	2 042 711	34%
Total Capital Expenditure		847 867 974	127 097 727	974 415 905	889 712 488	#####	1 023 169 361	829 358 196	124 403 729	953 761 925	74 470 362	11 170 554	85 640 917	33%
0														
Intergrated Urban Development Grant	IUDG	316 497 529	47 474 629	363 972 158	338 358 746	50 753 812	389 112 558	306 951 828	46 042 774	352 994 603	40 178 702	6 026 805	46 205 507	37%
Public Transport Network Grant	PTNG	119 999 999	18 000 000	137 999 999	119 999 999	18 000 000	137 999 999	102 695 651	15 404 348	118 099 999	1 776 270	266 441	2 042 711	34%
Neighbourhood Development Grant	NDPG	34 782 608	5 217 391	39 999 999	40 019 964	6 002 995	46 022 959	27 053 008	4 057 951	31 110 960	190 993	28 649	219 642	3%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	WSIG	67 095 652	10 064 348	77 160 000	67 095 652	10 064 348	77 160 000	67 095 652	10 064 348	77 160 000	2 730 770	409 615	3 140 385	30%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	RBIG	134 420 870	20 163 131	154 584 001	134 420 870	20 163 131	154 584 001	134 420 870	20 163 131	154 584 001	21 037 603	3 155 641	24 193 244	31%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	INEP	25 565 217	3 834 783	29 400 000	25 565 217	3 834 783	29 400 000	25 565 217	3 834 783	29 400 000	850 717	127 608	978 325	23%
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant (EEDSM)	EEDSM	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000		-	-	1%
Finance Management Grant	FMG	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	345 000	645 000		-	-	0%
		702 709 701	105 406 455	808 116 156	729 808 274	#####	839 279 515	668 430 053	100 264 508	768 694 561	66 765 056	10 014 758	76 779 814	33%

SEGMENT DESCRIPTION	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23			SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2022/23			ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET			MARCH			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
Capital Replacement Reserve	CRR	145 158 273	21 691 272	166 299 749	159 904 213	23 985 632	183 889 845	160 928 143	24 139 221	185 067 365	7 705 307	1 155 796	8 861 103	36%
		847 867 974	127 097 727	974 415 905	889 712 488	#####	1 023 169 361	829 358 196	124 403 729	953 761 925	74 470 362	11 170 554	85 640 917	33%
							-	-	-	-				
MULTI YEAR BUDGET														
Description														
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE		1 030 179	154 527	1 184 706	228 928	34 339	263 267	228 928	34 339	263 267	-	-	-	0%
Vote 2 -MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION		281 465 692	42 219 854	323 685 546	335 997 394	50 399 609	386 397 003	348 366 871	52 255 031	400 621 902	46 663 777	6 999 567	53 663 343	35%
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES		109 913 042	16 486 956	126 399 998	92 894 477	13 934 172	106 828 649	78 976 880	11 846 532	90 823 412	6 450 851	967 628	7 418 478	38%
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		52 089 877	7 731 012	59 271 093	51 363 959	7 704 594	59 068 553	43 247 220	6 487 083	49 734 303	-	-	-	23%
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY		3 922 499	588 375	4 510 874	3 922 499	588 375	4 510 874	3 922 499	588 375	4 510 874	26 667	4 000	30 667	12%
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES		31 957 277	4 793 592	36 750 869	27 293 757	4 094 064	31 387 821	29 988 756	4 498 313	34 487 069	1 346 149	201 922	1 548 071	9%
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		15 627 730	2 344 160	17 971 890	15 026 161	2 253 924	17 280 085	10 064 778	1 509 717	11 574 495	352 485	52 873	405 358	44%
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES		350 666 822	52 600 023	403 266 845	362 203 658	54 330 549	416 534 207	314 562 263	47 184 340	361 746 603	19 630 433	2 944 565	22 574 998	35%
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT		1 194 856	179 228	1 374 084	781 655	117 248	898 903	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
		847 867 974	127 097 727	974 415 905	889 712 488	#####	1 023 169 361	829 358 196	124 403 729	953 761 925	74 470 362	11 170 554	85 640 917	33%

SEGMENT DESCRIPTION	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23			SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2022/23			ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET			MARCH			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	

SEGMENT DESCRIPTION	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23			SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2022/23			ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET			MARCH			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	

SEGMENT DESCRIPTION	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23			SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2022/23			ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET			MARCH			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	

SEGMENT DESCRIPTION	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23			SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2022/23			ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET			MARCH			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	

Annexure B:

C SCHEDULE

Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.6

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Budget submission enquiries:

Lawrence Gqesha

National Treasury

Tel: (012) 315-5971

Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM354 Polokwane ▼

CFO Name: Naazim Essa

Tel: 152902049 Fax: 152902106

E-Mail: naazime@polokwane.gov.za

Reporting period: M09 March ▼

MTREF: 2022 ▼

Budget Year: 2022/23

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Importants documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circular 2011/12](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes

- Vote 1 - Chief operations office
- Vote 2 - Municipal managers office
- Vote 3 - Water and sanitation
- Vote 4 - Energy services
- Vote 5 - Community Services
- Vote 6 - Public safety
- Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services
- Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development
- Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office
- Vote 10 - Transport Operations
- Vote 11 - Human Settlement
- Vote 12 -
- Vote 13 -
- Vote 14 -
- Vote 15 -

Organisational Structure Sub-Votes

- Vote 1 Chief operations office**
 - 1.1 Chief operations office (administration)
 - 1.2 Legislative support
 - 1.3 Legal services
 - 1.4 Integrated development plan
 - 1.5 Communications and marketing
 - 1.6 Project management unit
 - 1.7 Performance management unit
 - 1.8 Cluster office
 - 1.9 Executive support
- Vote 2 Municipal managers office**
 - 2.1 Council
 - 2.2 Municipal manager
 - 2.3 Risk management
 - 2.4 Internal audit
 - 2.5
 - 2.6
 - 2.7
 - 2.8
 - 2.9
 - 2.10
- Vote 3 Water and sanitation**
 - 3.1 Water and sanitation admin
 - 3.2 Reticulation, distribution and maintenance
 - 3.3 Operations and waste water
 - 3.4 Quality monitoring services
 - 3.5 Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
 - 3.6 Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
 - 3.7 Infrastructure development
 - 3.8
 - 3.9
 - 3.10
- Vote 4 Energy services**
 - 4.1 Energy services admin
 - 4.2 Energy operation and maintenance administration
 - 4.3 Energy services: 66KV
 - 4.4 Energy services: 11KV
 - 4.5 Energy services: Planning and development
 - 4.6
 - 4.7
 - 4.8
 - 4.9
 - 4.10
- Vote 5 Community Services**
 - 5.1 Directorate community services
 - 5.2 Sport and recreation
 - 5.3 Sport and facilities maintenance
 - 5.4 Recreation services (swimming pools)
 - 5.5 Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)
 - 5.6 Cultural services (administration)
 - 5.7 Culture services (art gallery)
 - 5.8 Cultural services (libraries)
 - 5.9 Cultural service (museums)
 - 5.10 Other Community Services
- Vote 6 Public safety**
 - 6.1 Public safety administration
 - 6.2 Traffic and licencing administration
 - 6.3 Traffic and licences (licencing)
 - 6.4 Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)
 - 6.5 Traffic and licencing (traffic services)
 - 6.6 Disaster management administration
 - 6.7 Disaster management (fire fighting)
 - 6.8 By law enforcement and security (administration)
 - 6.9 Security services
 - 6.10 Other Community Development
- Vote 7 Corporate and Shared Services**
 - 7.1 Community and shared services
 - 7.2 Corporate service- Information Communication Technology
 - 7.3 Human Resources Development (administration)
 - 7.4 Human Resources Development (Organisational development)
 - 7.5 Human Resources Development (Learning and development)
 - 7.6 Human Resources Development (EAP)
 - 7.7 Human Resources (Administration)
 - 7.8 Human Resources (Personnel administration)
 - 7.9 Human Resources Management (Labour relations)
 - 7.10 Other corporate and shared services
- Vote 8 Planning and Economic Development**
 - 8.1 Directorate planning and development
 - 8.2 Property management
 - 8.3 City and regional planning
 - 8.4 Corporate Gio information
 - 8.5 Building inspections (administration)
 - 8.6 Economic development and tourism
 - 8.7 Local Economic Development
 - 8.8 Investment Promotion
 - 8.9 LED (Economic Planning)
 - 8.10 Other Planning and Economic Development
- Vote 9 Budget and Treasury office**
 - 9.1 Budget and treasury office
 - 9.2 Expenditure
 - 9.3 Revenue management and customer care
 - 9.4 Supply Chain Management
 - 9.5 Asset management
 - 9.6 Budget and financial reporting
 - 9.7 Business and financial planning
 - 9.8
 - 9.9
 - 9.10
- Vote 10 Transport Operations**
 - 10.1 Transport services
 - 10.2 Transport services (Planning and operations)
 - 10.3 Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)
 - 10.4 Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)
 - 10.5 Roads and stormwater (Admin)
 - 10.6 Storm water management and traffic engineering
 - 10.7 Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)
 - 10.8 Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)
 - 10.9
 - 10.10

Display Sub-Votes

- 1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)
- 1.2 - Legislative support
- 1.3 - Legal services
- 1.4 - Integrated development plan
- 1.5 - Communications and marketing
- 1.6 - Project management unit
- 1.7 - Performance management unit
- 1.8 - Cluster office
- 1.9 - Executive support
- 1.10 -
- 2.1 - Council
- 2.2 - Municipal manager
- 2.3 - Risk management
- 2.4 - Internal audit
- 2.5 -
- 2.6 -
- 2.7 -
- 2.8 -
- 2.9 -
- 2.10 -
- 3.1 - Water and sanitation admin
- 3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance
- 3.3 - Operations and waste water
- 3.4 - Quality monitoring services
- 3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
- 3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
- 3.7 - Infrastructure development
- 3.8 -
- 3.9 -
- 3.10 -
- 4.1 - Energy services admin
- 4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration
- 4.3 - Energy services: 66KV
- 4.4 - Energy services: 11KV
- 4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development
- 4.6 -
- 4.7 -
- 4.8 -
- 4.9 -
- 4.10 -
- 5.1 - Directorate community services
- 5.2 - Sport and recreation
- 5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance
- 5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)
- 5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)
- 5.6 - Cultural services (administration)
- 5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)
- 5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)
- 5.9 - Cultural service (museums)
- 5.10 - Other Community Services
- 6.1 - Public safety administration
- 6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration
- 6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)
- 6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)
- 6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)
- 6.6 - Disaster management administration
- 6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)
- 6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)
- 6.9 - Security services
- 6.10 - Other Community Development
- 7.1 - Community and shared services
- 7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technology
- 7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)
- 7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development)
- 7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)
- 7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)
- 7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)
- 7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)
- 7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)
- 7.10 - Other corporate and shared services
- 8.1 - Directorate planning and development
- 8.2 - Property management
- 8.3 - City and regional planning
- 8.4 - Corporate Gio information
- 8.5 - Building inspections (administration)
- 8.6 - Economic development and tourism
- 8.7 - Local Economic Development
- 8.8 - Investment Promotion
- 8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)
- 8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development
- 9.1 - Budget and treasury office
- 9.2 - Expenditure
- 9.3 - Revenue management and customer care
- 9.4 - Supply Chain Management
- 9.5 - Asset management
- 9.6 - Budget and financial reporting
- 9.7 - Business and financial planning
- 9.8 -
- 9.9 -
- 9.10 -
- 10.1 - Transport services
- 10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)
- 10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)
- 10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)
- 10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)
- 10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering
- 10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)
- 10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)
- 10.9 -
- 10.10 -

Vote 11	Human Settlement	
11.1	Human Settlement	11.1 - Human Settlement
11.2	Human Settlement Housing admin	11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin
11.3	Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation	11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

Polokwane Local Municipality - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	Polokwane Local Municipality
Grade	
Province	#N/A
Web Address	www.polokwane.gov.za
e-mail Address	

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	P O BOX 111
City / Town	POLOKWANE
Postal Code	0700
Street address	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No. & Name	C/O Bodenstein & Landdros Maree
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	0699
General Contacts	
Telephone number	152 902 000
Fax number	152 902 106

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	Ms
Name	Kobela Welhemina Modiba	Name	Mosima Jerita Ramaahlama
Telephone number	152 902 054	Telephone Number	152 902 339
Cell number	723 675 316	Cell Number	818 103 509
Fax number	152 902 106	Fax Number	
E-mail address	WilheminaP@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail Address	Mosimara@polokwane.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Mosema John Mpe	Name	Leiselle Pragji
Telephone number	152 902 103	Telephone Number	152 902 103
Cell number	824 417 453	Cell Number	718 964 344
Fax number	152 902 218	Fax Number	152 902 106
E-mail address	johnmp@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail Address	leisellep@polokwane.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone Number	
Cell number		Cell Number	
Fax number		Fax Number	
E-mail address		E-mail Address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Thuso Nemugumoni	Name	Suzan Phogole
Telephone number	152 902 102	Telephone Number	152 902 102
Cell number	*082 387 9116	Cell Number	*083 622 3952
Fax number	152 902 106	Fax Number	152 902 106
E-mail address	ThusoN@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail Address	suzanp@polokwane.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Naazim Essa	Name	Helen Ntshikovhela
Telephone number	152 902 049	Telephone Number	152 902 049
Cell number	845 868 765	Cell Number	813 139 197

Fax number	152 902 106	Fax Number	865 312 270
E-mail address	naazime@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail Address	helenn@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Thabo Nonyane (Deputy CFO)	Name	Zinzi A Mphahlele
Telephone number	015 290 2049	Telephone number	015 290 2195
Cell number	065 837 5872	Cell number	081 578 7894
Fax number	015 290 2049	Fax number	
E-mail address	thabon@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	zinzim2@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Victor Nengovhela (IDP Manager)	Name	Moleboheng Mathebula
Telephone number	015 290 2523	Telephone number	015 290 2051
Cell number	076 279 3075	Cell number	081 346 4495
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	VictorN1@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	molebohengm@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Polokwane Local Municipality - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M09 March

Description	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	544 918	587 176	587 176	49 106	417 553	440 382	(22 828)	-5%	587 176
Service charges	1 821 768	2 128 532	2 128 532	106 056	1 240 291	1 596 399	(356 108)	-22%	2 128 532
Investment revenue	9 641	20 000	20 000	3 848	23 498	15 000	8 498	57%	20 000
Transfers and subsidies	1 215 946	1 348 687	1 389 344	350 361	1 250 267	1 024 399	225 867	22%	1 389 344
Other own revenue	473 979	253 886	253 886	14 541	214 102	190 415	23 688	12%	253 886
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	4 066 252	4 338 280	4 378 937	523 911	3 145 711	3 266 594	(120 884)	-4%	4 378 937
Employee costs	1 026 750	1 167 117	1 146 368	85 727	775 103	867 038	(91 935)	-11%	1 146 368
Remuneration of Councillors	39 349	41 917	40 917	3 347	31 378	31 037	340	1%	40 917
Depreciation & asset impairment	780 428	260 000	260 000	67 952	623 113	195 000	428 113	220%	260 000
Finance charges	59 778	42 336	42 536	-	22 227	31 832	(9 605)	-30%	42 536
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	1 219 227	1 284 121	1 280 445	71 999	778 288	961 113	(182 825)	-19%	1 280 445
Transfers and subsidies	45 240	17 000	11 100	80	7 328	9 152	(1 825)	-20%	11 100
Other expenditure	1 773 331	1 395 539	1 427 996	96 384	763 244	1 055 286	(292 042)	-28%	1 427 996
Total Expenditure	4 944 105	4 208 030	4 209 361	325 489	3 000 681	3 150 459	(149 778)	-5%	4 209 361
Surplus/(Deficit)	(877 853)	130 250	169 576	198 422	145 030	116 136	28 894	25%	169 576
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	655 398	808 116	768 695	76 780	242 286	597 330	#### ####	-59%	768 695
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(222 155)	938 366	938 270	275 202	387 316	713 466	(326 150)	-46%	938 270
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(222 155)	938 366	938 270	275 202	387 316	713 466	(326 150)	-46%	938 270
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	738 674	847 868	829 358	74 334	276 465	637 912	(361 447)	-57%	829 358
Capital transfers recognised	571 639	702 710	668 430	66 765	218 595	519 418	(300 822)	-58%	668 430
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	165 299	145 158	160 928	7 569	57 870	118 494	(60 624)	-51%	160 928
Total sources of capital funds	736 938	847 868	829 358	74 334	276 465	637 912	(361 447)	-57%	829 358
Financial position									
Total current assets	1 609 525	1 012 655	937 231		2 334 203				937 231
Total non current assets	14 007 371	18 094 092	18 075 583		13 660 724				18 075 583
Total current liabilities	1 215 089	915 244	765 523		1 205 804				765 523
Total non current liabilities	916 213	770 266	770 266		916 213				770 266
Community wealth/Equity	13 485 594	17 421 236	17 477 024		13 872 910				17 477 024
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	1 887 572	1 131 125	972 856	418 546	2 826 382	769 171	#####	-267%	972 856
Net cash from (used) investing	(831 503)	(926 296)	(900 794)	(82 324)	(365 208)	(693 619)	(328 411)	47%	(900 794)
Net cash from (used) financing	653	(22 588)	(22 588)	(752)	(28 835)	(53 624)	(24 789)	46%	(22 588)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	1 357 877	359 027	282 145	-	2 665 010	254 598	#####	-947%	282 145
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	216 640	73 619	54 345	41 498	39 906	39 074	251 255	1 189 223	1 905 559
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	102 301	1 482	-	-	-	-	-	-	103 784

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M09 March

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		2 565 089	2 895 520	2 896 756	481 888	2 052 533	2 175 768	(123 235)	-6%	2 896 756
Executive and council		-	2	2	-	-	2	(2)	-100%	2
Finance and administration		2 565 089	2 895 518	2 896 753	481 888	2 052 533	2 175 766	(123 233)	-6%	2 896 753
Internal audit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Community and public safety		29 016	6 145	6 145	1 372	12 975	4 609	8 366	182%	6 145
Community and social services		1 969	2 172	2 172	190	1 482	1 629	(147)	-9%	2 172
Sport and recreation		24 525	3 470	3 470	203	3 137	2 602	535	21%	3 470
Public safety		1 445	248	248	(38)	(33)	186	(219)	-118%	248
Housing		1 076	254	254	1 017	8 389	191	8 198	4300%	254
Health		-	2	2	-	0	1	(1)	-96%	2
Economic and environmental services		270 087	109 703	109 703	10 710	76 086	82 277	(6 192)	-8%	109 703
Planning and development		212 283	27 786	27 786	1 030	12 464	20 839	(8 376)	-40%	27 786
Road transport		57 504	80 273	80 273	9 680	63 262	60 205	3 057	5%	80 273
Environmental protection		300	1 644	1 644	-	360	1 233	(873)	-71%	1 644
Trading services		1 857 758	2 135 028	2 135 028	106 722	1 246 357	1 601 271	(354 914)	-22%	2 135 028
Energy sources		1 226 422	1 562 403	1 562 403	68 116	859 160	1 171 803	(312 642)	-27%	1 562 403
Water management		294 134	300 019	300 019	9 304	173 255	225 014	(51 759)	-23%	300 019
Waste water management		166 197	138 981	138 981	15 791	113 459	104 235	9 224	9%	138 981
Waste management		171 005	133 625	133 625	13 512	100 482	100 219	264	0%	133 625
Other	4	-	-	-	-	46	-	46	#DIV/0!	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	4 721 950	5 146 396	5 147 632	600 691	3 387 996	3 863 925	(475 928)	-12%	5 147 632
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		1 300 927	1 326 406	1 311 072	73 071	777 176	984 823	(207 647)	-21%	1 311 072
Executive and council		344 002	405 630	389 676	15 531	184 022	295 924	(111 902)	-38%	389 676
Finance and administration		945 670	906 635	908 243	56 795	585 750	678 689	(92 939)	-14%	908 243
Internal audit		11 255	14 141	13 153	745	7 405	10 210	(2 806)	-27%	13 153
Community and public safety		404 448	328 868	338 052	35 929	312 653	253 092	59 561	24%	338 052
Community and social services		66 744	84 174	74 255	5 244	46 816	59 051	(12 235)	-21%	74 255
Sport and recreation		237 591	153 114	168 436	21 556	189 778	123 844	65 934	53%	168 436
Public safety		77 488	67 298	71 683	7 188	58 320	52 228	6 093	12%	71 683
Housing		14 733	16 930	16 310	1 250	11 569	12 450	(881)	-7%	16 310
Health		7 892	7 352	7 367	691	6 170	5 520	650	12%	7 367
Economic and environmental services		1 195 640	576 524	578 469	70 123	547 737	431 438	116 298	27%	578 469
Planning and development		474 181	105 016	106 766	9 323	81 197	79 372	1 826	2%	106 766
Road transport		692 879	441 779	441 732	58 808	447 057	329 673	117 384	36%	441 732
Environmental protection		28 580	29 729	29 971	1 993	19 483	22 394	(2 911)	-13%	29 971
Trading services		2 043 090	1 976 232	1 981 769	146 366	1 363 114	1 481 105	(117 990)	-8%	1 981 769
Energy sources		1 101 135	1 178 921	1 192 057	77 089	811 982	893 049	(81 067)	-9%	1 192 057
Water management		739 707	569 374	588 305	47 653	428 111	433 645	(5 534)	-1%	588 305
Waste water management		50 607	70 365	56 126	7 989	16 683	44 140	(27 457)	-62%	56 126
Waste management		151 641	157 572	145 281	13 636	106 338	110 270	(3 932)	-4%	145 281
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	4 944 105	4 208 030	4 209 361	325 489	3 000 681	3 150 459	(149 778)	-5%	4 209 361
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(222 155)	938 366	938 270	275 202	387 316	713 466	(326 150)	-46%	938 270

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Financial Performance Statement

3. Total Expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in 'Financial Performance Statement'

4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M09 March

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		2 565 089	2 895 520	2 896 756	481 888	2 052 533	2 175 768	(123 235)	-6%	2 896 756
Executive and council		-	2	2	-	-	2	(2)	(0)	2
Mayor and Council		-	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	(0)	2
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Finance and administration		2 565 089	2 895 518	2 896 753	481 888	2 052 533	2 175 766	(123 233)	(0)	2 896 753
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	3	3	-	(0)	2	(3)	(0)	3
Asset Management		5 555	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Finance		2 222 782	2 476 224	2 477 459	455 997	1 825 236	1 861 295	(36 060)	(0)	2 477 459
Fleet Management		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	(0)	1
Human Resources		40 731	3 193	3 193	-	-	2 395	(2 395)	(0)	3 193
Information Technology		294	7	7	-	0	5	(5)	(0)	7
Legal Services		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Property Services		1 477	1	1	268	3 735	1	3 734	5	1
Risk Management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Security Services		88	375	375	5	133	281	(148)	(0)	375
Supply Chain Management		0	3 458	3 458	-	-	2 593	(2 593)	(0)	3 458
Valuation Service		294 161	412 254	412 254	25 617	223 429	309 191	(85 762)	(0)	412 254
Internal audit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Governance Function		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Community and public safety		29 016	6 145	6 145	1 372	12 975	4 609	8 366	0	6 145
Community and social services		1 969	2 172	2 172	190	1 482	1 629	(147)	(0)	2 172
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 473	1 758	1 758	113	943	1 319	(376)	(0)	1 758
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		409	1	1	54	390	0	389	1	1
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	(0)	1
Disaster Management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		47	303	303	14	62	227	(165)	(0)	303
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		40	108	108	8	87	81	6	0	108
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		24 525	3 470	3 470	203	3 137	2 602	535	0	3 470
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		16 128	394	394	104	1 118	295	823	0	394
Recreational Facilities		7 982	2 749	2 749	82	1 661	2 062	(401)	(0)	2 749
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		415	327	327	17	359	245	113	0	327
Public safety		1 445	248	248	(38)	(33)	186	(219)	(0)	248
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	0	-	0	#DIV/0!	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		1 445	248	248	(38)	(33)	186	(219)	(0)	248
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		1 076	254	254	1 017	8 389	191	8 198	0	254
Housing		1 076	254	254	1 017	8 389	191	8 198	0	254
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	2	2	-	0	1	(1)	(0)	2
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	2	2	-	0	1	(1)	(0)	2
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		270 087	109 703	109 703	10 710	76 086	82 277	(6 192)	(0)	109 703
Planning and development		212 283	27 786	27 786	1 030	12 464	20 839	(8 376)	(0)	27 786
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M09 March

Description	Ref	2021/22		Budget Year 2022/23						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	1	-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	(0)	1
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		23	1 994	1 994	(4)	21	1 495	(1 474)	(0)	1 994
Regional Planning and Development		7 829	-	-	338	4 337	-	4 337	#DIV/0!	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		204 432	25 791	25 791	696	8 105	19 343	(11 238)	(0)	25 791
Project Management Unit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		57 504	80 273	80 273	9 680	63 262	60 205	3 057	0	80 273
Public Transport		1 102	1 468	1 468	579	7 040	1 101	5 938	0	1 468
Road and Traffic Regulation		31 342	48 222	48 222	6 673	38 904	36 167	2 737	0	48 222
Roads		25 061	30 582	30 582	2 429	17 319	22 937	(5 618)	(0)	30 582
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		300	1 644	1 644	-	360	1 233	(873)	(0)	1 644
Biodiversity and Landscape		300	1 644	1 644	-	360	1 233	(873)	(0)	1 644
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		1 857 758	2 135 028	2 135 028	106 722	1 246 357	1 601 271	(354 914)	(0)	2 135 028
Energy sources		1 226 422	1 562 403	1 562 403	68 116	859 160	1 171 803	(312 642)	(0)	1 562 403
Electricity		1 226 422	1 562 403	1 562 403	68 116	859 160	1 171 803	(312 642)	(0)	1 562 403
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		294 134	300 019	300 019	9 304	173 255	225 014	(51 759)	(0)	300 019
Water Treatment		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Water Distribution		294 134	300 018	300 018	9 304	173 255	225 014	(51 759)	(0)	300 018
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		166 197	138 981	138 981	15 791	113 459	104 235	9 224	0	138 981
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		166 197	138 981	138 981	15 791	113 459	104 235	9 224	0	138 981
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		171 005	133 625	133 625	13 512	100 482	100 219	264	0	133 625
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		171 005	133 625	133 625	13 512	100 482	100 219	264	0	133 625
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	46	-	46	#DIV/0!	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	46	-	46	#DIV/0!	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	4 721 950	5 146 396	5 147 632	600 691	3 387 996	3 863 925	(475 928)	(0)	5 147 632
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		1 300 927	1 326 406	1 311 072	73 071	777 176	984 823	(207 647)	(0)	1 311 072
Executive and council		344 002	405 630	389 676	15 531	184 022	295 924	(111 902)	(0)	389 676
Mayor and Council		327 182	387 409	371 425	14 301	172 586	282 491	(109 905)	(0)	371 425
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		16 820	18 221	18 250	1 230	11 436	13 433	(1 997)	(0)	18 250
Finance and administration		945 670	906 635	908 243	56 795	585 750	678 689	(92 939)	(0)	908 243
Administrative and Corporate Support		9 729	17 496	16 981	1 201	6 932	12 907	(5 975)	(0)	16 981
Asset Management		61 269	70 137	76 237	2 551	62 500	54 817	7 682	0	76 237
Finance		332 171	283 431	265 620	12 537	151 696	204 189	(52 493)	(0)	265 620
Fleet Management		116 213	107 939	127 839	10 058	89 459	88 914	545	0	127 839
Human Resources		53 303	59 611	59 626	3 113	32 897	44 723	(11 826)	(0)	59 626
Information Technology		59 332	62 790	64 520	5 935	43 272	47 785	(4 513)	(0)	64 520
Legal Services		34 194	32 057	32 057	1 643	20 650	24 042	(3 393)	(0)	32 057
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		12 387	13 455	13 559	1 080	10 155	10 133	22	0	13 559
Property Services		87 471	77 997	76 184	5 908	57 342	57 323	19	0	76 184
Risk Management		7 103	6 413	6 373	548	5 795	4 798	997	0	6 373
Security Services		119 796	149 630	142 808	10 052	86 259	109 493	(23 234)	(0)	142 808
Supply Chain Management		52 701	25 680	26 440	2 172	18 794	19 564	(770)	(0)	26 440
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		11 255	14 141	13 153	745	7 405	10 210	(2 806)	(0)	13 153
Governance Function		11 255	14 141	13 153	745	7 405	10 210	(2 806)	(0)	13 153
Community and public safety		404 448	328 868	338 052	35 929	312 653	253 092	59 561	0	338 052
Community and social services		66 744	84 174	74 255	5 244	46 816	59 051	(12 235)	(0)	74 255
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M09 March

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		11 005	12 484	9 042	495	5 060	7 874	(2 814)	(0)	9 042
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		12 267	14 417	9 917	1 062	9 665	9 013	652	0	9 917
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		3 686	5 154	5 154	458	2 601	3 866	(1 265)	(0)	5 154
<i>Disaster Management</i>		8 089	14 628	14 651	665	6 382	10 980	(4 599)	(0)	14 651
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		21 724	26 214	24 214	1 790	15 681	18 861	(3 179)	(0)	24 214
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		9 973	11 277	11 277	772	7 428	8 458	(1 030)	(0)	11 277
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		237 591	153 114	168 436	21 556	189 778	123 844	65 934	0	168 436
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		43 507	43 849	45 569	3 460	33 563	33 575	(12)	(0)	45 569
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		194 084	109 265	122 867	18 097	156 216	90 269	65 946	0	122 867
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		77 488	67 298	71 683	7 188	58 320	52 228	6 093	0	71 683
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		77 488	67 298	71 683	7 188	58 320	52 228	6 093	0	71 683
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		14 733	16 930	16 310	1 250	11 569	12 450	(881)	(0)	16 310
<i>Housing</i>		14 733	16 930	16 310	1 250	11 569	12 450	(881)	(0)	16 310
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		7 892	7 352	7 367	691	6 170	5 520	650	0	7 367
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		7 892	7 352	7 367	691	6 170	5 520	650	0	7 367
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1 195 640	576 524	578 469	70 123	547 737	431 438	116 298	0	578 469
<i>Planning and development</i>		474 181	105 016	106 766	9 323	81 197	79 372	1 826	0	106 766
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		27 723	16 127	19 127	2 315	20 115	13 295	6 821	0	19 127
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		21 849	22 164	22 164	1 790	16 195	16 623	(428)	(0)	22 164
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>		392 074	45 484	44 834	3 434	31 467	33 763	(2 297)	(0)	44 834
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		32 535	21 241	20 641	1 783	13 421	15 691	(2 270)	(0)	20 641
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		692 879	441 779	441 732	58 808	447 057	329 673	117 384	0	441 732
<i>Public Transport</i>		99 695	97 240	117 744	15 201	49 927	81 132	(31 204)	(0)	117 744
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		117 964	130 143	123 092	9 616	89 306	94 674	(5 369)	(0)	123 092
<i>Roads</i>		475 219	214 396	200 896	33 990	307 824	153 867	153 957	0	200 896
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		28 580	29 729	29 971	1 993	19 483	22 394	(2 911)	(0)	29 971
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		28 580	29 729	29 971	1 993	19 483	22 394	(2 911)	(0)	29 971
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		2 043 090	1 976 232	1 981 769	146 366	1 363 114	1 481 105	(117 990)	(0)	1 981 769
Energy sources		1 101 135	1 178 921	1 192 057	77 089	811 982	893 049	(81 067)	(0)	1 192 057
<i>Electricity</i>		1 101 135	1 178 921	1 192 057	77 089	811 982	893 049	(81 067)	(0)	1 192 057

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M09 March

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water management		739 707	569 374	588 305	47 653	428 111	433 645	(5 534)	(0)	588 305
Water Treatment		33 831	20 679	17 082	2 718	27 151	14 070	13 080	0	17 082
Water Distribution		705 876	548 695	571 223	44 935	400 960	419 575	(18 614)	(0)	571 223
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste water management		50 607	70 365	56 126	7 989	16 683	44 140	(27 457)	(0)	56 126
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sewerage		50 607	70 365	56 126	7 989	16 683	44 140	(27 457)	(0)	56 126
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste management		151 641	157 572	145 281	13 636	106 338	110 270	(3 932)	(0)	145 281
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Removal		151 641	157 572	145 281	13 636	106 338	110 270	(3 932)	(0)	145 281
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	4 944 105	4 208 030	4 209 361	325 489	3 000 681	3 150 459	(149 778)	(0)	4 209 361
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(222 155)	938 366	938 270	275 202	387 316	713 466	(326 150)	(0)	938 270

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	4 112 306 323	4 538 221 810	4 516 363 169	524 905 369	2 847 387 407	3 327 226 634	#REF!	4 516 363 169
check opexp balance	4 361 200 342	3 657 627 119	3 629 482 834	274 136 936	2 620 893 916	2 724 332 951	-103 439 035	3 629 482 834

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M09 March

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22 Audited Outcome	Budget Year							
			Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	4	4	-	46	3	43	1393.8%	4
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	2	2	-	-	2	(2)	-100.0%	2
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		460 331	438 999	438 999	25 095	286 714	329 249	(42 535)	-12.9%	438 999
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 226 422	1 562 403	1 562 403	68 116	859 160	1 171 803	(312 642)	-26.7%	1 562 403
Vote 5 - Community Services		197 500	140 905	140 905	13 904	105 101	105 679	(577)	-0.5%	140 905
Vote 6 - Public safety		33 175	48 853	48 853	6 640	39 364	36 640	2 724	7.4%	48 853
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		42 502	3 204	3 204	268	3 735	2 403	1 332	55.5%	3 204
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		212 283	27 785	27 785	1 030	12 464	20 839	(8 375)	-40.2%	27 785
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 522 499	2 891 936	2 893 172	481 615	2 048 665	2 173 079	(124 415)	-5.7%	2 893 172
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		26 163	32 051	32 051	3 007	24 358	24 038	320	1.3%	32 051
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		1 076	254	254	1 017	8 389	191	8 198	4299.6%	254
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	4 721 950	5 146 396	5 147 632	600 691	3 387 996	3 863 925	(475 928)	-12.3%	5 147 632
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		127 393	142 713	128 227	8 648	83 031	100 565	(17 535)	-17.4%	128 227
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		332 575	372 194	364 701	14 144	172 455	274 911	(102 456)	-37.3%	364 701
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		790 314	639 739	644 431	55 641	444 794	477 785	(32 992)	-6.9%	644 431
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 101 135	1 178 921	1 192 057	77 089	811 982	893 049	(81 067)	-9.1%	1 192 057
Vote 5 - Community Services		453 385	388 700	386 537	39 918	339 899	290 435	49 464	17.0%	386 537
Vote 6 - Public safety		346 498	385 960	376 004	29 278	255 529	285 375	(29 847)	-10.5%	376 004
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		319 085	312 128	331 945	25 840	225 905	241 572	(15 667)	-6.5%	331 945
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		437 932	79 862	82 212	7 231	64 776	60 747	4 030	6.6%	82 212
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		446 141	379 247	368 297	17 259	232 989	278 570	(45 581)	-16.4%	368 297
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		574 914	311 636	318 640	49 191	357 751	234 999	122 752	52.2%	318 640
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		14 733	16 930	16 310	1 250	11 569	12 450	(881)	-7.1%	16 310
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	4 944 105	4 208 030	4 209 361	325 489	3 000 681	3 150 459	(149 778)	-4.8%	4 209 361
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(222 155)	938 366	938 270	275 202	387 316	713 466	(326 150)	-45.7%	938 270

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance Statement (standard classification)

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M09 March

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 1 - Chief operations office	1	-	4	4	-	46	3	43	1394%	4
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	1	1	-	46	0	46	11851%	1
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.3 - Legal services		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.6 - Project management unit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.8 - Cluster office		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.9 - Executive support		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	2	2	-	-	2	(2)	-100%	2
2.1 - Council		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.3 - Risk management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.4 - Internal audit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		460 331	438 999	438 999	25 095	286 714	329 249	(42 535)	-13%	438 999
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		154 393	177 408	177 408	14 351	102 772	133 056	(30 284)	-23%	177 408
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		294 134	300 017	300 017	9 304	173 255	225 013	(51 758)	-23%	300 017
3.3 - Operations and waste water		11 803	(38 427)	(38 427)	1 440	10 687	(28 820)	39 507	-137%	(38 427)
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water deman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water deman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 226 422	1 562 403	1 562 403	68 116	859 160	1 171 803	(312 642)	-27%	1 562 403
4.1 - Energy services admin		1 226 422	1 615 212	1 615 212	68 116	859 160	1 211 409	(352 249)	-29%	1 615 212
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	(52 812)	(52 812)	-	-	(39 609)	39 609	-100%	(52 812)
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		197 500	140 905	140 905	13 904	105 101	105 679	(577)	-1%	140 905
5.1 - Directorate coummunity services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		24 525	3 468	3 468	203	3 137	2 601	536	21%	3 468
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		40	108	108	8	87	81	7	8%	108
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		47	303	303	14	62	227	(165)	-73%	303
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
5.10 - Other Community Services		172 888	137 023	137 023	13 680	101 814	102 767	(953)	-1%	137 023
Vote 6 - Public safety		33 175	48 853	48 853	6 640	39 364	36 640	2 724	7%	48 853
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	11	11	-	-	8	(8)	-100%	11
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence te		-	32	32	-	-	24	(24)	-100%	32
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		31 342	48 180	48 180	6 673	38 904	36 135	2 769	8%	48 180
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	132	132	-	-	99	(99)	-100%	132
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		1 445	117	117	(38)	(33)	87	(121)	-138%	117
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.9 - Security services		67	368	368	2	114	276	(162)	-59%	368
6.10 - Other Community Development		321	14	14	3	379	10	369	3534%	14
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		42 502	3 204	3 204	268	3 735	2 403	1 332	55%	3 204
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	2
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		294	7	7	-	0	5	(5)	-95%	7
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational develop		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developm		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		42 208	3 192	3 192	268	3 735	2 394	1 341	56%	3 192
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		212 283	27 785	27 785	1 030	12 464	20 839	(8 375)	-40%	27 785
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M09 March

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
8.2 - Property management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.3 - City and regional planning		7 829	20 207	20 207	338	4 337	15 155	(10 818)	-71%	20 207
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		23	1 991	1 991	(4)	21	1 493	(1 472)	-99%	1 991
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		204 432	5 582	5 582	696	8 105	4 186	3 919	94%	5 582
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 522 499	2 891 936	2 893 172	481 615	2 048 665	2 173 079	(124 415)	-6%	2 893 172
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		240 431	93 834	93 834	21 603	191 355	70 375	120 980	172%	93 834
9.2 - Expenditure		5 905	1	1	-	3	0	2	561%	1
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		2 267 786	2 792 279	2 793 514	459 860	1 855 187	2 098 336	(243 149)	-12%	2 793 514
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		0	3 458	3 458	-	-	2 593	(2 593)	-100%	3 458
9.5 - Asset management		5 555	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		2 821	2 365	2 365	152	2 120	1 774	346	20%	2 365
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		26 163	32 051	32 051	3 007	24 358	24 038	320	1%	32 051
10.1 - Transport services		300	69	69	-	-	52	(52)	-100%	69
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		1 102	1 467	1 467	579	7 040	1 100	5 939	540%	1 467
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mod		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and moni		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		22 641	30 443	30 443	2 429	17 319	22 832	(5 514)	-24%	30 443
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigneering		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		-	69	69	-	-	52	(52)	-100%	69
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		2 120	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		1 076	254	254	1 017	8 389	191	8 198	4300%	254
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		1 076	1	1	1 017	8 389	0	8 388	2163479%	1
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme impl		-	253	253	-	-	190	(190)	-100%	253
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M09 March

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	4 721 950	5 146 396	5 147 632	600 691	3 387 996	3 863 925	(475 928)	-12%	5 147 632
Expenditure by Vote										
Vote 1 - Chief operations office	1	127 393	142 713	128 227	8 648	83 031	100 565	(17 535)	-17%	128 227
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		2 511	3 641	3 641	90	1 375	2 731	(1 356)	-50%	3 641
1.2 - Legaslative support		19 562	31 085	27 288	1 205	12 841	21 795	(8 954)	-41%	27 288
1.3 - Legal services		34 194	32 057	32 057	1 643	20 650	24 042	(3 393)	-14%	32 057
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		12 387	13 455	13 559	1 080	10 155	10 133	22	0%	13 559
1.6 - Project management unit		32 535	21 241	20 641	1 783	13 421	15 691	(2 270)	-14%	20 641
1.7 - Performance management unit		3 714	3 912	3 912	309	3 000	2 934	66	2%	3 912
1.8 - Cluster office		12 267	14 417	9 917	1 062	9 665	9 013	652	7%	9 917
1.9 - Executive support		10 223	22 905	17 213	1 476	11 926	14 227	(2 301)	-16%	17 213
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		332 575	372 194	364 701	14 144	172 455	274 911	(102 456)	-37%	364 701
2.1 - Council		297 397	333 419	326 925	11 621	147 820	246 469	(98 649)	-40%	326 925
2.2 - Municipal manager		16 820	18 221	18 250	1 230	11 436	13 433	(1 997)	-15%	18 250
2.3 - Risk management		7 103	6 413	6 373	548	5 795	4 798	997	21%	6 373
2.4 - Internal audit		11 255	14 141	13 153	745	7 405	10 210	(2 806)	-27%	13 153
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		790 314	639 739	644 431	55 641	444 794	477 785	(32 992)	-7%	644 431
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		216 506	176 582	425 005	25 214	211 963	280 571	(68 608)	-24%	425 005
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		480 679	363 244	137 012	18 848	181 036	132 217	48 819	37%	137 012
3.3 - Operations and waste water		50 607	70 365	56 126	7 989	16 683	44 140	(27 457)	-62%	56 126
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		33 712	20 679	17 082	2 697	27 120	14 070	13 050	93%	17 082
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water deman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water deman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		8 809	8 870	9 205	893	7 992	6 787	1 206	18%	9 205
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 101 135	1 178 921	1 192 057	77 089	811 982	893 049	(81 067)	-9%	1 192 057
4.1 - Energy services admin		2 580	4 048	4 053	188	2 024	3 038	(1 015)	-33%	4 053
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		62 439	33 013	47 670	7 557	47 908	34 227	13 681	40%	47 670
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		39 417	39 931	29 982	1 978	17 311	25 968	(8 658)	-33%	29 982
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		994 375	1 090 576	1 097 999	67 091	738 080	820 901	(82 821)	-10%	1 097 999
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		2 324	11 353	12 353	274	6 659	8 914	(2 255)	-25%	12 353
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		453 385	388 700	386 537	39 918	339 899	290 435	49 464	17%	386 537
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		66 504	61 610	63 395	5 073	49 128	46 921	2 206	5%	63 395
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		163 916	82 972	96 457	16 009	135 635	70 503	65 132	92%	96 457
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		7 171	8 532	8 584	474	5 015	6 420	(1 404)	-22%	8 584
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		1 970	2 246	2 246	117	1 182	1 684	(502)	-30%	2 246
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		1 431	1 344	1 344	115	1 204	1 008	196	19%	1 344
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		21 724	26 214	24 214	1 790	15 681	18 861	(3 179)	-17%	24 214
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		8 542	9 933	9 933	657	6 224	7 450	(1 226)	-16%	9 933
5.10 - Other Community Services		182 127	195 850	180 365	15 683	125 829	137 588	(11 759)	-9%	180 365
Vote 6 - Public safety		346 498	385 960	376 004	29 278	255 529	285 575	(29 847)	-10%	376 004
6.1 - Public safety administration		407	5 302	4 802	77	345	3 777	(3 431)	-91%	4 802
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		1 901	2 227	2 112	164	1 439	1 624	(185)	-11%	2 112
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		14 333	16 918	14 998	1 119	10 960	11 920	(961)	-8%	14 998
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence te		12 447	15 068	14 928	1 111	9 618	11 245	(1 627)	-14%	14 928
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		90 130	95 930	91 054	7 221	67 743	69 885	(2 142)	-3%	91 054
6.6 - Disaster management administration		85 577	81 927	86 334	7 853	64 702	63 208	1 494	2%	86 334
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		2 303	2 106	2 061	200	1 626	1 561	65	4%	2 061
6.9 - Security services		99 952	124 252	118 886	8 609	71 780	91 042	(19 263)	-21%	118 886
6.10 - Other Community Development		39 448	42 231	40 829	2 922	27 317	31 112	(3 796)	-12%	40 829
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		319 085	312 128	331 945	25 840	225 905	241 572	(15 667)	-6%	331 945
7.1 - Community and shared services		2 765	3 790	3 775	827	2 936	2 828	108	4%	3 775
7.2 - Corperate service- Information Communication Technology		59 332	62 790	64 520	5 935	43 272	47 785	(4 513)	-9%	64 520
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		1	62	(0)	-	-	22	(22)	-100%	(0)
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational develop		3 906	4 152	4 144	352	2 828	3 120	(292)	-9%	4 144
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developm		19 311	21 082	21 031	621	8 256	15 791	(7 535)	-48%	21 031

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M09 March

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		2 463	4 086	4 060	72	1 180	2 994	(1 814)	-61%	4 060
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		2 937	2 094	2 073	318	3 119	1 562	1 557	100%	2 073
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		7 465	8 531	8 293	730	5 904	6 303	(400)	-6%	8 293
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		4 198	5 992	6 229	320	4 041	4 589	(548)	-12%	6 229
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		216 705	199 549	217 820	16 666	154 369	156 580	(2 210)	-1%	217 820
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		437 932	79 862	82 212	7 231	64 776	60 747	4 030	7%	82 212
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		3 125	3 601	3 601	246	1 732	2 701	(968)	-36%	3 601
8.2 - Property management		5 683	5 881	5 881	418	3 940	4 411	(471)	-11%	5 881
8.3 - City and regional planning		23 004	21 163	21 013	1 976	17 787	15 723	2 064	13%	21 013
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		4 052	5 317	5 317	359	3 198	3 988	(790)	-20%	5 317
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		8 220	13 123	12 623	681	6 542	9 642	(3 100)	-32%	12 623
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		1 934	2 016	2 016	165	1 705	1 512	193	13%	2 016
8.7 - Local Economic Development		6 671	5 134	5 134	621	5 839	3 851	1 988	52%	5 134
8.8 - Investment Promotion		4 757	5 649	5 649	371	3 638	4 237	(598)	-14%	5 649
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		29 372	17 977	20 977	2 394	20 395	14 683	5 712	39%	20 977
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		351 115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		446 141	379 247	368 297	17 259	232 989	278 570	(45 581)	-16%	368 297
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		319 029	10 854	5 838	441	3 644	5 009	(1 365)	-27%	5 838
9.2 - Expenditure		(150 204)	96 005	94 905	2 193	59 846	71 339	(11 493)	-16%	94 905
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		120 969	118 010	113 016	5 175	56 432	86 600	(30 168)	-35%	113 016
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		52 701	25 680	26 440	2 172	18 794	19 564	(770)	-4%	26 440
9.5 - Asset management		61 269	70 137	76 237	2 551	62 500	54 817	7 682	14%	76 237
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		40 696	56 472	49 772	4 573	30 249	39 674	(9 425)	-24%	49 772
9.7 - Business and financial planning		1 680	2 089	2 089	155	1 524	1 567	(43)	-3%	2 089
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		574 914	311 636	318 640	49 191	357 751	234 999	122 752	52%	318 640
10.1 - Transport services		93 428	85 185	90 759	14 589	44 012	66 119	(22 106)	-33%	90 759
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		2 608	3 297	11 297	189	1 727	5 673	(3 945)	-70%	11 297
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mon		341	3 425	11 225	118	1 324	5 688	(4 364)	-77%	11 225
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and moni		3 319	5 333	4 464	305	2 864	3 652	(788)	-22%	4 464
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		1 707	4 362	7 362	137	1 363	4 471	(3 109)	-70%	7 362
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		1 618	62	62	-	-	46	(46)	-100%	62
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		170 389	69 166	51 586	1 868	30 071	43 312	(13 241)	-31%	51 586
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		301 504	140 806	141 886	31 985	276 389	106 037	170 353	161%	141 886
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		14 733	16 930	16 310	1 250	11 569	12 450	(881)	-7%	16 310
11.1 - Human Settlement		44	675	653	-	10	497	(486)	-98%	653
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		3 555	4 325	3 927	283	2 867	3 085	(218)	-7%	3 927
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme impl		11 135	11 930	11 730	967	8 691	8 868	(177)	-2%	11 730
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M09 March

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	4 944 105	4 208 030	4 209 361	325 489	3 000 681	3 150 459	(149 778)	(0)	4 209 361
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(222 155)	938 366	938 270	275 202	387 316	713 466	(326 150)	(0)	938 270

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue
check expenditure

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M09 March

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		544 918	587 176	587 176	49 106	417 553	440 382	(22 828)	-5%	587 176
Service charges - electricity revenue		1 214 406	1 556 069	1 556 069	67 450	853 094	1 167 052	(313 958)	-27%	1 556 069
Service charges - water revenue		294 127	299 860	299 860	9 304	173 255	224 895	(51 640)	-23%	299 860
Service charges - sanitation revenue		166 197	138 980	138 980	15 791	113 459	104 235	9 224	9%	138 980
Service charges - refuse revenue		147 038	133 623	133 623	13 512	100 482	100 217	265	0%	133 623
Rental of facilities and equipment		28 618	11 950	11 950	1 876	17 801	8 963	8 838	99%	11 950
Interest earned - external investments		9 641	20 000	20 000	3 848	23 498	15 000	8 498	57%	20 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		82 244	106 607	106 607	1 302	76 166	79 955	(3 789)	-5%	106 607
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		31 865	40 162	40 162	3 734	23 680	30 121	(6 441)	-21%	40 162
Licences and permits		13 495	13 886	13 886	3 611	21 547	10 415	11 132	107%	13 886
Agency services		22 641	30 443	30 443	2 429	17 319	22 832	(5 513)	-24%	30 443
Transfers and subsidies		1 215 946	1 348 687	1 389 344	350 361	1 250 267	1 024 399	225 867	22%	1 389 344
Other revenue		24 510	50 838	50 838	1 589	57 589	38 129	19 461	51%	50 838
Gains		270 607	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		4 066 252	4 338 280	4 378 937	523 911	3 145 711	3 266 594	(120 884)	-4%	4 378 937
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		1 026 750	1 167 117	1 146 368	85 727	775 103	867 038	(91 935)	-11%	1 146 368
Remuneration of councillors		39 349	41 917	40 917	3 347	31 378	31 037	340	1%	40 917
Debt impairment		199 543	260 000	260 000	7 960	95 496	195 000	(99 504)	-51%	260 000
Depreciation & asset impairment		780 428	260 000	260 000	67 952	623 113	195 000	428 113	220%	260 000
Finance charges		59 778	42 336	42 536	-	22 227	31 832	(9 605)	-30%	42 536
Bulk purchases - electricity		878 180	976 580	976 580	55 292	651 015	732 435	(81 420)	-11%	976 580
Inventory consumed		341 047	307 541	303 865	16 707	127 272	228 678	(101 405)	-44%	303 865
Contracted services		949 192	871 101	848 697	69 075	456 762	637 808	(181 046)	-28%	848 697
Transfers and subsidies		45 240	17 000	11 100	80	7 328	9 152	(1 825)	-20%	11 100
Other expenditure		239 050	264 438	319 299	19 350	210 985	222 478	(11 493)	-5%	319 299
Losses		385 546	-	-	-	1	-	1	#DIV/0!	-
Total Expenditure		4 944 105	4 208 030	4 209 361	325 489	3 000 681	3 150 459	(149 778)	-5%	4 209 361
Surplus/(Deficit)										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		(877 853)	130 250	169 576	198 422	145 030	116 136	28 894	0	169 576
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		655 398	808 116	768 695	76 780	242 286	597 330	(355 045)	(0)	768 695
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(222 155)	938 366	938 270	275 202	387 316	713 466			938 270
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(222 155)	938 366	938 270	275 202	387 316	713 466			938 270
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(222 155)	938 366	938 270	275 202	387 316	713 466			938 270
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(222 155)	938 366	938 270	275 202	387 316	713 466			938 270

References

1. Material variances to be explained on Table SC1

Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) including capit 4 721 950 5 146 396 5 147 632 600 691 3 387 996 3 863 925 5 147 632

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M09 March

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		10 272	1 030	229	-	-	272	(272)	-100%	229
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		301 758	281 466	348 367	46 664	120 345	250 129	(129 784)	-52%	348 367
Vote 4 - Energy services		51 937	109 913	78 977	6 315	29 874	66 231	(36 357)	-55%	78 977
Vote 5 - Community Services		50 807	52 090	43 247	-	9 994	35 367	(25 373)	-72%	43 247
Vote 6 - Public safety		3 732	3 922	3 922	27	463	2 942	(2 479)	-84%	3 922
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		21 477	31 957	29 294	1 346	2 627	21 853	(19 226)	-88%	29 294
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		2 510	16 823	10 065	352	4 396	9 685	(5 289)	-55%	10 065
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 139	-	695	-	-	278	(278)	-100%	695
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		294 042	350 667	314 562	19 630	108 766	251 154	(142 388)	-57%	314 562
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	738 674	847 868	829 358	74 334	276 465	637 912	(361 447)	-57%	829 358
Total Capital Expenditure		738 674	847 868	829 358	74 334	276 465	637 912	(361 447)	-57%	829 358
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		24 959	32 428	30 460	1 346	3 022	22 485	(19 462)	-87%	30 460
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		24 959	32 428	30 460	1 346	3 022	22 485	(19 462)	-87%	30 460
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		41 442	46 903	39 260	-	9 994	31 776	(21 782)	-69%	39 260
Community and social services		9 004	2 137	1 650	-	48	1 186	(1 138)	-96%	1 650
Sport and recreation		32 438	44 766	37 609	-	9 946	30 590	(20 644)	-67%	37 609
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		297 606	370 185	327 323	20 010	113 229	262 861	(149 632)	-57%	327 323
Planning and development		2 510	16 823	10 065	352	4 396	9 685	(5 289)	-55%	10 065
Road transport		295 096	353 362	317 258	19 657	108 833	253 176	(144 343)	-57%	317 258
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		374 668	398 351	432 316	52 978	150 219	320 790	(170 571)	-53%	432 316
Energy sources		54 902	109 913	78 977	6 315	29 874	66 231	(36 357)	-55%	78 977
Water management		202 057	162 423	229 598	25 626	80 763	161 019	(80 255)	-50%	229 598
Waste water management		99 701	119 043	118 769	21 038	39 582	89 111	(49 529)	-56%	118 769
Waste management		18 007	6 972	4 972	-	-	4 429	(4 429)	-100%	4 972
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	738 674	847 868	829 358	74 334	276 465	637 912	(361 447)	-57%	829 358
Funded by:										
National Government		571 639	702 710	668 430	66 765	218 595	519 418	(300 822)	-58%	668 430
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		571 639	702 710	668 430	66 765	218 595	519 418	(300 822)	-58%	668 430
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		165 299	145 158	160 928	7 569	57 870	118 494	(60 624)	-51%	160 928

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M09 March

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Total Capital Funding		736 938	847 868	829 358	74 334	276 465	637 912	(361 447)	-57%	829 358

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations
4. Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

check balance	1 736 116.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---------------	-------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M09 March

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Cluster office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Energy services admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Other Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence tes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developm		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M09 March

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Asset management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Transport services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mode		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imple		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M09 March

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22		Budget Year 2022/23						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total multi-year capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		10 272	1 030	229	-	-	272	(272)	-100%	229
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Legal services		2 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Cluster office		7 307	1 030	229	-	-	272	(272)	-100%	229
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		301 758	281 466	348 367	46 664	120 345	250 129	(129 784)	-52%	348 367
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		-	-	54 806	5 341	22 653	34 254	(11 601)	-34%	54 806
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water		99 701	119 043	118 769	21 038	39 582	89 111	(49 529)	-56%	118 769
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		65 826	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		136 231	162 423	174 792	20 285	58 110	126 765	(68 654)	-54%	174 792
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		51 937	109 913	78 977	6 315	29 874	66 231	(36 357)	-55%	78 977
4.1 - Energy services admin		5 143	4 348	4 348	-	60	3 261	(3 201)	-98%	4 348
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	51 652	32 542	851	5 974	31 994	(26 020)	-81%	32 542
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		46 794	53 913	42 087	5 464	23 839	30 976	(7 137)	-23%	42 087
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		50 807	52 090	43 247	-	9 994	35 367	(25 373)	-72%	43 247
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		32 438	44 766	37 609	-	9 946	30 590	(20 644)	-67%	37 609
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	500	-	-	200	(200)	-100%	500
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		362	352	166	-	48	147	(99)	-67%	166
5.10 - Other Community Services		18 007	6 972	4 972	-	-	4 429	(4 429)	-100%	4 972
Vote 6 - Public safety		3 732	3 922	3 922	27	463	2 942	(2 479)	-84%	3 922
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	2 609	2 609	-	-	1 957	(1 957)	-100%	2 609
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence tes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		1 053	87	87	27	67	65	2	3%	87
6.6 - Disaster management administration		1 335	756	756	-	-	567	(567)	-100%	756
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development		1 344	471	471	-	395	353	42	12%	471
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		21 477	31 957	29 294	1 346	2 627	21 853	(19 226)	-88%	29 294
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		4 025	4 946	5 283	-	97	3 470	(3 373)	-97%	5 283
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M09 March

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		17 452	27 011	24 011	1 346	2 530	18 383	(15 853)	-86%	24 011
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		2 510	16 823	10 065	352	4 396	9 685	(5 289)	-55%	10 065
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning		2 510	15 494	4 782	-	3 888	7 107	(3 219)	-45%	4 782
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	1 329	5 283	352	508	2 578	(2 070)	-80%	5 283
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 139	-	695	-	-	278	(278)	-100%	695
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		3	-	695	-	-	278	(278)	-100%	695
9.5 - Asset management		2 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		294 042	350 667	314 562	19 630	108 766	251 154	(142 388)	-57%	314 562
10.1 - Transport services		37 690	120 000	102 696	1 776	34 883	83 078	(48 195)	-58%	102 696
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mode		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		256 352	230 667	211 867	17 854	73 883	168 076	(94 193)	-56%	211 867
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imple		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M09 March

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23								
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
R thousands		1									
Vote 15 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.1 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.2 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total single-year capital expenditure			738 674	847 868	829 358	74 334	276 465	637 912	(361 447)	(0)	829 358
Total Capital Expenditure			738 674	847 868	829 358	74 334	276 465	637 912	(361 447)	(0)	829 358

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M09 March

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash		232 670	359 027	282 145	338 159	282 145
Call investment deposits		-	-	-	550 000	-
Consumer debtors		1 086 505	521 628	521 628	1 108 791	521 628
Other debtors		166 288	66 000	66 000	136 414	66 000
Current portion of long-term receivables		22	-	-	22	-
Inventory		124 039	66 000	67 459	200 817	67 459
Total current assets		1 609 525	1 012 655	937 231	2 334 203	937 231
Non current assets						
Long-term receivables		144	-	-	144	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		973 543	730 892	730 720	973 543	730 720
Investments in Associate		1	1	1	1	1
Property, plant and equipment		12 800 862	17 326 483	17 308 145	12 456 906	17 308 145
Biological		20 812	11 833	11 833	20 812	11 833
Intangible		190 141	24 883	24 883	187 450	24 883
Other non-current assets		21 868	-	-	21 868	-
Total non current assets		14 007 371	18 094 092	18 075 583	13 660 724	18 075 583
TOTAL ASSETS		15 616 896	19 106 747	19 012 814	15 994 927	19 012 814
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		30 844	22 588	22 588	2 568	22 588
Consumer deposits		67 346	70 565	70 565	66 787	70 565
Trade and other payables		1 094 492	811 814	662 092	1 114 042	662 092
Provisions		22 407	10 278	10 278	22 407	10 278
Total current liabilities		1 215 089	915 244	765 523	1 205 804	765 523
Non current liabilities						
Borrowing		387 498	351 199	351 199	387 498	351 199
Provisions		528 715	419 068	419 068	528 715	419 068
Total non current liabilities		916 213	770 266	770 266	916 213	770 266
TOTAL LIABILITIES		2 131 302	1 685 511	1 535 790	2 122 017	1 535 790
NET ASSETS	2	13 485 594	17 421 236	17 477 024	13 872 910	17 477 024
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		5 826 482	7 118 522	7 174 310	6 213 798	7 174 310
Reserves		7 659 112	10 302 714	10 302 714	7 659 112	10 302 714
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	13 485 594	17 421 236	17 477 024	13 872 910	17 477 024

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1
2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

check balance - 130 130 - 130

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M09 March

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		433 538	535 477	535 477	81 169	417 428	401 608	15 820	4%	535 477
Service charges		1 856 809	2 229 125	2 229 125	161 067	1 604 408	1 671 844	(67 436)	-4%	2 229 125
Other revenue		236 547	141 485	141 485	19 125	1 899 998	106 114	1 793 884	1691%	141 485
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		1 276 125	1 348 687	1 389 344	387 568	1 229 944	1 024 399	205 545	20%	1 389 344
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		680 120	808 116	768 695	157 680	654 893	597 330	57 563	10%	768 695
Interest		9 427	20 000	20 000	2 443	15 179	15 000	179	1%	20 000
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(2 604 993)	(3 895 397)	(4 055 090)	(390 505)	(2 995 468)	(3 004 923)	(9 456)	0%	(4 055 090)
Finance charges		-	(40 219)	(40 409)	-	-	(30 241)	(30 241)	100%	(40 409)
Transfers and Grants		-	(16 150)	(15 770)	-	-	(11 960)	(11 960)	100%	(15 770)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		1 887 572	1 131 125	972 856	418 546	2 826 382	769 171	#####	-267%	972 856
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		2 791	-	-	-	1 915	-	1 915	#DIV/0!	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments										
Capital assets		(834 294)	(926 296)	(900 794)	(82 324)	(367 122)	(693 619)	(326 496)	47%	(900 794)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(831 503)	(926 296)	(900 794)	(82 324)	(365 208)	(693 619)	(328 411)	47%	(900 794)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(450)	-	-	(111)	(559)	(70 565)	70 007	-99%	-
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		1 104	(22 588)	(22 588)	(641)	(28 276)	16 941	45 217	267%	(22 588)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		653	(22 588)	(22 588)	(752)	(28 835)	(53 624)	(24 789)	46%	(22 588)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		1 056 723	182 241	49 475	335 469	2 432 340	21 928			49 475
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		301 154	176 786	232 670		232 670	232 670			232 670
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		1 357 877	359 027	282 145		2 665 010	254 598			282 145

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M09 March

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
	R thousands			
1	Revenue By Source			
	Property rates	-5%	Immaterial	Remedial action not necessary
	Service charges - electricity revenue	-27%	The reason for the decrease is attributable to consumers using alternative energy and load shedding.	
	Service charges - water revenue	23%	The positive increase attributable to the fact that most accounts without actual reading are billed at fixed estimated consumption as approved by council	
	Service charges - sanitation revenue	8%	properties are being verified and adjustments made to accounts. The completeness exercise is continuing to ensure alignment between billing and zoning.	Remedial action not necessary
	Service charges - refuse revenue	0%	Immaterial	Remedial action not necessary
	Rental of facilities and equipment	99%	municipal investment property. This is expected to increase due to marketing and facility commercialization	Remedial action not necessary
	Interest earned - external investments	57%	The interest earned will increase as the municipality has started investing in the current year. The investments are made in accordance with the National Treasury Payment Schedule.	
	Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-5%	N/A	N/A
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	-21%	New roadblock cameras are procured.	Increase in collection expected in the ensuing months.
	Licences and permits	107%	factor is the misallocation of agency fees that was collected as 'licences and permits'. Kindly refer to the explanation under agency fees. The second factor is that the agency fees that is included under licences and permits is reflected at 100%, again just for the February month. The 80% that is due to the Department of Transport should be recorded as a liability and not in the revenue account. Once this correction is made the licences and permits will be significantly reduced	Relevant department will advise on remedial action
	Agency services	-24%	the overperformance in licences and permits. This is because the licence office	
	Transfers and subsidies	22%	Revenue from grants and subsidies are recognised monthly as conditions are met, it is anticipated that all conditions will be met by the end of the financial year.	Remedial action not necessary
	Other revenue	51%	The positive increase in other revenue is due to incidental cash surpluses and unallocated deposits.	
2	Expenditure By Type			
	Employee related costs	-11%	The variance is due to vacant positions that have been budgeted for and not yet filled.	
	Remuneration of councillors	-1%	N/A	Remedial action not necessary
	Debt impairment	-51%	of October. Communication has been sent out for qualifying individuals to apply for debt relief	Write offs will happen on a monthly basis as the process for debt relief is ongoing till November 2023
	Depreciation & asset impairment	220%	Actual depreciation journal is captured monthly. This highly indicates insufficient budget for depreciation.	Sufficient budget will result in a deficit budget. The increase in the budget will be incremental on the MTRF.
	Finance charges	-30%	Loan agreement stipulates that payment be made twice per year. Payment of loan was paid in January 2023	Remedial action not necessary
	Bulk purchases - electricity	-11%	Bulk purchases costs are seasonal	No corrective steps necessary
	Inventory consumed	-44%	This expenditure is dependent on needs and requirements of departments for materials.	No corrective steps necessary
	Contracted services	-28%	Panel of consulted appointed, spendings will increase in the following months.	No corrective steps necessary
	Transfers and subsidies	-20%	Performance is dependant on the municipal entity's need of expenditure. Entity (PHA) submits grant requests as and when funds are needed to meet their planned expenditure.	No corrective steps necessary
	Other expenditure	-5%	Immaterial	No corrective steps necessary
3	Capital Expenditure			
	Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE	-100%		
	Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE	0%		
	Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION	52%		
	Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES	55%		
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	72%		
	Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY SERVICES	84%		
	Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY SERVICES	88%		
	Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY SERVICES	88%		
	Vote 9 - DEVELOPMENT	-52%		
	Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	-100%		
	Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES	-57%		
	Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT	0%		
4	Financial Position			
5	Cash Flow			
				Spending will accelerate during the last quarter.

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M09 March

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Borrowing Management							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		1.2%	7.2%	7.2%	0.7%	2.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		11.2%	6.8%	5.9%	10.8%	5.9%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		5.1%	3.4%	3.4%	5.1%	3.4%
Liquidity							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	132.5%	110.6%	122.4%	193.6%	122.4%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		19.1%	39.2%	36.9%	73.7%	36.9%
Revenue Management							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		30.8%	13.5%	13.4%	39.6%	13.4%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Funding of Provisions							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
Other Indicators							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2	11.8%	11.2%	11.2%	0.0%	11.2%
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2	340.0%	32.3%	32.3%	0.0%	32.3%
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		25.3%	26.9%	26.2%	24.6%	26.2%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		20.7%	7.0%	6.9%	0.7%	1.9%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)		246.5%	326.6%	326.6%	61.4%	326.6%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services		22.8%	18.9%	18.9%	143.9%	18.9%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure		120.7%	171.6%	171.6%	251.1%	171.6%

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M09 March

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2022/23										Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days		
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	52 543	12 205	10 802	5 768	5 720	4 735	25 493	231 712	348 978	273 427	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	65 621	18 716	10 780	6 302	5 949	7 537	35 042	111 482	261 429	166 312	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	49 015	17 474	11 830	10 329	10 105	9 520	44 339	278 383	430 995	352 677	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	17 650	6 273	4 787	4 185	3 873	3 606	30 560	67 911	138 845	110 135	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	16 659	6 256	4 578	4 024	3 768	3 521	27 392	89 647	155 845	128 353	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	186	186	186	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	10 020	9 777	9 514	9 324	9 224	9 091	37 929	282 194	377 073	347 761	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1900	5 133	2 917	2 053	1 566	1 267	1 065	50 499	127 708	192 208	182 104	-	-
Total By Income Source	2000	216 640	73 619	54 345	41 498	39 906	39 074	251 255	1 189 223	1 905 559	1 560 956	-	-
2022/23 - totals only		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	20 754	10 661	9 910	6 914	7 197	6 413	31 477	134 326	227 652	186 326	-	-
Commercial	2300	84 951	25 344	12 223	8 070	7 795	7 842	36 837	219 357	402 418	279 901	-	-
Households	2400	110 935	37 614	32 211	26 514	24 914	24 820	182 940	835 540	1 275 489	1 094 728	-	-
Other	2500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2600	216 640	73 619	54 345	41 498	39 906	39 074	251 255	1 189 223	1 905 559	1 560 956	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M09 March

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2022/23								Total
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	
R thousands										
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100	63 663	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 663
Bulk Water	0200	20 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 138
PAYE deductions	0300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	7 986	1 482	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 469
Loan repayments	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0700	10 514	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 514
Auditor General	0800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	0900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Type	1000	102 301	1 482	-	-	-	-	-	-	103 784

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M09 March

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		436 094	147 138	187 795	52 060	164 423	123 238	41 185	33.4%	187 795
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		7 971	11 570	11 570	-	11 570	8 677	2 893	33.3%	11 570
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		16 000	3 600	3 600	23 000	24 091	2 700	21 391	792.3%	3 600
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		6 217	6 000	6 000	-	6 000	4 500	1 500	33.3%	6 000
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 400	2 400	2 055	-	2 400	1 662	738	44.4%	2 055
Integrated Urban Development Grant		301 596	62 072	83 174	10 776	52 426	51 616	810	1.6%	83 174
Public Transport Network Grant		101 910	61 496	81 396	18 284	67 936	54 082	13 854	25.6%	81 396
Provincial Government:		1 000	-	-	-	(134)	-	(134)	#DIV/0!	-
Specify (Add grant description)		1 000	-	-	-	(134)	-	(134)	#DIV/0!	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	5 000	5 000	-	-	3 750	(3 750)	-100.0%	5 000
Mayor's Charity Fund		-	5 000	5 000	-	-	3 750	(3 750)	-100.0%	5 000
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	437 094	152 138	192 795	52 060	164 289	126 988	37 302	29.4%	192 795
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		509 976	808 116	768 350	157 680	654 893	597 192	57 701	9.7%	768 350
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		2 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		6 000	5 000	5 000	-	1 000	3 750	(2 750)	-73.3%	5 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		48 000	40 000	31 111	-	25 088	27 800	(2 712)	-9.8%	31 111
Integrated Urban Development Grant		95 936	363 972	352 995	45 735	323 618	274 245	49 373	18.0%	352 995
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		12 000	29 400	29 400	-	8 909	22 050	(13 141)	-59.6%	29 400
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		218 806	154 584	154 584	57 292	134 584	115 938	18 646	16.1%	154 584
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		50 000	77 160	77 160	28 124	63 124	57 870	5 254	9.1%	77 160
Public Transport Network Grant		76 634	138 000	118 100	26 529	98 570	95 540	3 030	3.2%	118 100
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	509 976	808 116	768 350	157 680	654 893	597 192	57 701	9.7%	768 350
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	947 070	960 254	961 144	209 740	819 182	724 180	95 002	13.1%	961 144

References

1. Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
2. Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each grant received
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred
5. Total recurrent/capital grants and subsidies must reconcile to the 'Financial Performance' Statement

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M09 March

Description	Ref	2021/22				Budget Year 2022/23				
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		158 072	147 138	187 795	15 313	43 879	123 238	(79 359)	-64.4%	187 795
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		7 971	11 570	11 570	349	9 843	8 677	1 165	13.4%	11 570
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		9 892	3 600	3 600	-	2 047	2 700	(653)	-24.2%	3 600
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		6 217	6 000	6 000	-	-	4 500	(4 500)	-100.0%	6 000
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 400	2 400	2 055	147	1 092	1 662	(570)	-34.3%	2 055
Integrated Urban Development Grant		67 119	62 072	83 174	2 549	11 487	51 616	(40 129)	-77.7%	83 174
Public Transport Network Grant		64 474	61 496	81 396	12 268	19 410	54 082	(34 672)	-64.1%	81 396
Provincial Government:		866	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		866	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	5 000	5 000	-	-	3 750	(3 750)	-100.0%	5 000
Mayor's Charity Fund		-	5 000	5 000	-	-	3 750	(3 750)	-100.0%	5 000
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		158 938	152 138	192 795	15 313	43 879	126 988	(83 109)	-65.4%	192 795
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		655 398	808 116	768 350	76 780	251 348	597 192	(345 844)	-57.9%	768 350
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		2 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		5 915	5 000	5 000	-	69	3 750	(3 681)	-98.2%	5 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		25 315	40 000	31 111	220	1 049	27 800	(26 751)	-96.2%	31 111
Integrated Urban Development Grant		325 667	363 972	352 995	46 206	131 371	274 245	(142 874)	-52.1%	352 995
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		11 720	29 400	29 400	978	6 870	22 050	(15 180)	-68.8%	29 400
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		201 978	154 584	154 584	24 193	48 632	115 938	(67 306)	-58.1%	154 584
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		39 561	77 160	77 160	3 140	23 242	57 870	(34 628)	-59.8%	77 160
Public Transport Network Grant		42 641	138 000	118 100	2 043	40 115	95 540	(55 425)	-58.0%	118 100
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		655 398	808 116	768 350	76 780	251 348	597 192	(345 844)	-57.9%	768 350
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		814 336	960 254	961 144	92 093	295 227	724 180	(428 953)	-59.2%	961 144

References

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M09 March

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23				
		Approved Rollover 2021/22	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands						
EXPENDITURE						
Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		-	-	-	-	
	0					
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M09 March

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2021/22		Budget Year 2022/23						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1	A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		25 776	24 336	23 336	2 141	20 174	17 852	2 322	13%	23 336
Pension and UIF Contributions		3 466	4 098	4 098	299	2 815	3 073	(258)	-8%	4 098
Medical Aid Contributions		394	615	615	27	240	461	(221)	-48%	615
Motor Vehicle Allowance		5 476	8 210	8 210	515	4 528	6 157	(1 629)	-26%	8 210
Cellphone Allowance		3 827	4 278	4 278	(158)	2 949	3 208	(260)	-8%	4 278
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		411	380	380	523	672	285	387	136%	380
Sub Total - Councillors		39 349	41 917	40 917	3 347	31 378	31 037	340	1%	40 917
% increase	4		6.5%	4.0%						4.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages		10 688	16 638	17 340	765	5 785	12 966	(7 181)	-55%	17 340
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 340	-	1 554	98	720	1 101	(381)	-35%	1 554
Medical Aid Contributions		162	-	200	16	90	150	(60)	-40%	200
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 955	-	2 192	157	1 212	1 555	(343)	-22%	2 192
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		2 020	-	2 042	141	1 246	1 448	(203)	-14%	2 042
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	189	-	189	#DIV/0!	-
Payments in lieu of leave		559	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		16 783	16 638	23 328	1 176	9 241	17 221	(7 979)	-46%	23 328
% increase	4		-0.9%	39.0%						39.0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		562 746	685 889	642 456	47 379	425 863	497 044	(71 180)	-14%	642 456
Pension and UIF Contributions		110 310	150 641	144 321	9 493	85 470	109 973	(24 503)	-22%	144 321
Medical Aid Contributions		42 356	45 904	45 704	3 874	33 260	34 278	(1 017)	-3%	45 704
Overtime		98 665	89 228	107 161	10 186	86 150	74 094	12 055	16%	107 161
Performance Bonus		43 933	55 635	55 044	2 283	34 734	41 283	(6 549)	-16%	55 044
Motor Vehicle Allowance		53 328	60 431	58 492	5 033	44 625	43 869	756	2%	58 492
Cellphone Allowance		163	175	175	3	85	131	(46)	-35%	175
Housing Allowances		14 588	11 680	10 095	471	4 923	7 495	(2 571)	-34%	10 095
Other benefits and allowances		13 538	16 883	25 578	2 011	20 187	16 140	4 047	25%	25 578
Payments in lieu of leave		22 233	19 123	19 123	2 696	19 828	14 342	5 486	38%	19 123
Long service awards		4 652	6 891	6 891	499	5 353	5 168	185	4%	6 891
Post-retirement benefit obligations		43 454	8 000	8 000	623	5 382	6 000	(618)	-10%	8 000
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		1 009 967	1 150 479	1 123 040	84 551	765 862	849 817	(83 955)	-10%	1 123 040
% increase	4		13.9%	11.2%						11.2%
Total Parent Municipality		1 066 100	1 209 033	1 187 284	89 074	806 481	898 075	(91 594)	-10%	1 187 284
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:			<i>42 487</i>	<i>44 487</i>						<i>44 487</i>
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M09 March

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		1 066 100	1 209 033	1 187 284	89 074	806 481	898 075	(91 594)	-10%	1 187 284
% increase	4		13.4%	11.4%						11.4%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		1 026 750	1 167 117	1 146 368	85 727	775 103	867 038	(91 935)	-11%	1 146 368

#REF!

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. B/A, C/A, D/A

Column Definitions:

- A. Audited actual 2005/06 (audited financial statements). If audited amounts unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- B. The original budget approved by council for the 2006/07 budget year.
- C. The budget for 2006/07 budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- D. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit - 2006/07 budget year) at the time of preparing the budget for the 2007/08 budget year. This may differ from C.

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M09 March

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23											2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget			
R thousands	1															
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates		49 792	38 239	39 736	50 513	40 768	38 037	38 586	40 588	81 169	44 623	44 623	44 623	535 477	562 232	593 057
Service charges - electricity revenue		105 396	127 047	100 098	110 528	110 116	112 837	102 720	99 718	118 026	137 483	137 483	137 483	1 649 793	1 897 555	2 201 598
Service charges - water revenue		19 192	24 844	23 960	20 139	19 027	17 836	21 264	23 123	21 146	25 288	25 288	25 288	303 458	332 287	365 515
Service charges - sanitation revenue		239 054	13 518	13 693	12 597	11 640	10 809	11 208	11 151	11 936	11 721	11 721	11 721	140 648	148 805	156 990
Service charges - refuse		11 456	11 486	9 486	10 638	9 654	9 566	9 729	9 814	9 959	11 269	11 269	11 269	135 226	143 070	150 938
Rental of facilities and equipment		807	1 256	1 508	1 807	1 031	819	1 243	3 598	1 316	1 008	1 008	1 008	12 094	12 692	13 453
Interest earned - external investments		970	1 705	1 804	2 138	1 383	1 002	1 532	2 202	2 443	1 667	1 667	1 667	20 000	21 000	22 155
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		987	1 275	608	921	1 024	1 045	1 130	773	547	2 945	2 945	2 945	35 342	37 074	39 113
Licences and permits		119	24 278	16 926	13 644	13 622	10 206	12 974	10 233	12 513	1 166	1 166	1 166	13 997	14 677	15 480
Agency services		1 741	1 519	643	1 288	396	1 141	662	743	1 828	2 567	2 567	2 567	30 808	32 318	34 095
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		516 744	5 836	416	1 373	1 586	280 561	(590)	36 451	387 568	121 648	121 648	121 648	1 348 687	1 475 820	1 593 902
Other revenue		559 641	5 318	248 361	311 287	101 871	256 731	149 583	118 117	2 921	4 104	4 104	4 104	49 243	51 670	54 741
Cash Receipts by Source		1 505 898	256 320	457 236	536 874	312 116	740 590	350 041	356 511	651 371	365 489	365 489	365 489	4 274 774	4 729 200	5 241 038
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		216 864	35 000	-	27	8 882	133 028	78 292	25 121	157 680	57 121	57 121	57 121	808 116	721 873	761 833
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		1 432	-	483	-	-	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(115)	(13)	86	(12)	(156)	(191)	(18)	(28)	(111)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		1 724 078	291 307	457 805	536 889	320 842	873 427	428 315	381 604	808 939	422 610	422 610	422 610	5 082 890	5 451 074	6 002 871
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		-	-	93 786	92 037	93 216	97 543	95 757	96 633	94 926	92 482	92 482	92 482	1 159 366	1 212 333	1 278 264
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest paid		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 390	3 390	3 390	40 219	37 844	35 288
Bulk purchases - Electricity		113 986	119 689	130 628	84 467	71 000	75 524	67 161	66 377	69 719	88 909	88 909	88 909	1 066 913	1 152 266	1 255 970
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		31 564	18 536	31 403	23 502	30 526	20 738	22 988	24 698	21 794	27 736	27 736	27 736	335 989	345 297	360 836
Contracted services		333	-	-	-	34 369	53 684	35 072	31 148	62 658	75 843	75 843	75 843	931 054	1 001 106	1 057 441
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 108	1 108	1 108	13 300	13 906	14 553
Grants and subsidies paid - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	162	162	162	2 850	475	475
General expenses		215 306	94 020	103 834	173 092	126 313	95 945	56 983	83 107	141 409	60 952	60 952	60 952	402 074	765 334	993 062
Cash Payments by Type		361 188	232 245	359 650	373 099	355 424	343 433	277 960	301 964	390 505	350 582	350 582	350 582	3 951 766	4 528 562	4 995 889

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M09 March

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23											2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
R thousands	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget			
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		74 170	19 337	24 939	34 365	31 593	47 051	10 762	42 581	82 324	69 058	69 058	69 058	926 296	816 607	837 732
Repayment of borrowing		12 010	621	624	634	-	1 271	11 834	641	641	1 882	1 882	1 882	22 588	25 088	27 778
Other Cash Flows/Payments																
Total Cash Payments by Type		447 368	252 202	385 214	408 099	387 017	391 755	300 557	345 186	473 470	421 522	421 522	421 522	4 900 650	5 370 258	5 861 399
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		1 276 710	39 104	72 592	128 790	(66 175)	481 672	127 759	36 418	335 469	1 088	1 088	1 088	182 241	80 816	141 472
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		232 670	1 509 380	1 548 484	1 621 076	1 749 866	1 683 691	2 165 364	2 293 122	2 329 540	2 665 010	2 666 098	2 667 186	176 786	359 027	439 843
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		1 509 380	1 548 484	1 621 076	1 749 866	1 683 691	2 165 364	2 293 122	2 329 540	2 665 010	2 666 098	2 667 186	2 668 273	359 027	439 843	581 315

References

1. Replace 'budget' heading with adjusted budget, or 'outcome' only for month/s complete
2. Total of monthly amounts must always agree to the approved or adjusted budget
3. Amend 'cash-at-beginning' when prior year actual known (as part of the adjustments budget)

359 650	373 099	355 424	343 433	277 960	301 964	390 505	350 582		350 582	3 951 766	4 528 562
72 592	128 790	(66 175)	481 672	127 759	36 418	335 469	1 088	1 088	1 088	182 241	80 816

LIM354 Polokwane - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M09 March

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M09 March

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
<u>Revenue By Municipal Entity</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure By Municipal Entity</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M09 March

Month	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands									
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	6 821	70 656	70 656	1 140	1 140	70 656	69 516	98.4%	0%
August	22 632	70 656	70 656	25 826	26 966	141 311	114 345	80.9%	3%
September	106 183	70 656	70 656	18 565	45 531	211 967	166 436	78.5%	5%
October	71 879	70 656	70 656	37 309	82 840	282 623	199 782	70.7%	10%
November	56 793	70 656	75 886	24 345	107 186	358 509	251 323	70.1%	13%
December	95 437	70 656	75 886	42 203	149 389	434 395	285 006	65.6%	18%
January	33 974	70 656	75 886	19 514	168 903	510 281	341 378	66.9%	20%
February	46 368	70 656	63 815	33 228	202 131	574 097	371 965	64.8%	24%
March	71 662	70 656	63 815	74 334	276 465	637 912	361 447	56.7%	33%
April	54 348	70 656	63 815	–		701 727	–		
May	63 338	70 656	63 815	–		765 543	–		
June	109 242	70 656	63 815	–		829 358	–		
Total Capital expenditure	738 674	847 868	829 358	276 465					

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M09 March

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		337 038	513 002	501 844	50 632	148 377	382 191	233 814	61.2%	501 844
Roads Infrastructure		123 309	103 369	98 269	2 942	11 188	76 317	65 129	85.3%	98 269
Roads		585	68 677	57 658	1 713	7 000	46 434	39 434	84.9%	57 658
Road Structures		122 724	34 692	40 610	1 229	4 187	29 882	25 695	86.0%	40 610
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		2 142	20 196	12 355	-	-	12 010	12 010	100.0%	12 355
Drainage Collection		2 142	20 196	12 355	-	-	12 010	12 010	100.0%	12 355
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		41 449	106 000	76 803	6 149	28 974	63 992	35 018	54.7%	76 803
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	12 174	5 478	-	-	6 452	6 452	100.0%	5 478
HV Switching Station		-	15 913	15 913	-	-	11 935	11 935	100.0%	15 913
HV Transmission Conductors		36 142	61 478	39 043	5 298	22 940	32 406	9 466	29.2%	39 043
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		164	696	870	-	-	591	591	100.0%	870
LV Networks		-	11 391	11 151	851	5 974	9 346	3 372	36.1%	11 151
Capital Spares		5 143	4 348	4 348	-	60	3 261	3 201	98.2%	4 348
Water Supply Infrastructure		132 863	149 379	175 168	19 972	68 101	127 351	59 250	46.5%	175 168
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		11 945	15 652	15 652	-	2 707	11 739	9 033	76.9%	15 652
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	40 893	5 341	22 653	25 558	2 905	11.4%	40 893
Bulk Mains		42 089	81 414	58 394	11 740	22 942	51 852	28 910	55.8%	58 394
Distribution		48 163	52 313	60 229	2 891	19 799	38 201	18 402	48.2%	60 229
Distribution Points		30 667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		36 576	127 739	134 895	21 570	40 114	98 605	58 490	59.3%	134 895
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		36 576	118 769	118 769	21 038	39 582	89 077	49 494	55.6%	118 769
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	8 696	16 126	532	532	9 494	8 962	94.4%	16 126
Capital Spares		-	274	0	-	-	34	34	100.0%	0
Solid Waste Infrastructure		699	6 155	4 155	-	-	3 816	3 816	100.0%	4 155
Landfill Sites		-	170	170	-	-	128	128	100.0%	170
Waste Transfer Stations		699	5 217	3 217	-	-	3 113	3 113	100.0%	3 217
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	767	767	-	-	575	575	100.0%	767
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	164	200	-	-	100	100	100.0%	200
Data Centres		-	164	200	-	-	100	100	100.0%	200
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		56 437	106 881	80 022	1 418	16 179	69 251	53 072	76.6%	80 022
Community Facilities		29 199	74 245	50 001	1 418	7 974	45 145	37 171	82.3%	50 001
Halls		909	187	455	-	107	248	141	56.9%	455
Centres		6 792	3 543	2 131	-	-	1 968	1 968	100.0%	2 131
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		2 125	3 204	306	-	-	569	569	100.0%	306
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		2	352	666	-	48	347	299	86.0%	666
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M09 March

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Police		1 226	752	512	27	487	468	(19)	-4.0%	512
Purts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		1 622	1 304	1 304	-	-	978	978	100.0%	1 304
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	522	522	-	-	391	-	100.0%	522
Markets		-	207	104	-	102	114	12	10.5%	104
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		15 650	64 174	44 000	1 392	7 230	40 061	32 831	82.0%	44 000
Capital Spares		874	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		27 238	32 636	30 021	-	8 206	24 106	15 901	66.0%	30 021
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		27 238	32 636	30 021	-	8 206	24 106	15 901	66.0%	30 021
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		2 265	15 628	10 065	352	4 396	9 360	4 964	53.0%	10 065
Revenue Generating		2 265	14 606	4 782	-	3 888	6 889	3 001	43.6%	4 782
Improved Property		-	13 043	3 428	-	3 427	5 936	2 509	42.3%	3 428
Unimproved Property		2 265	1 562	1 354	-	461	953	492	51.6%	1 354
Non-revenue Generating		-	1 022	5 283	352	508	2 471	1 963	79.4%	5 283
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	1 022	5 283	352	508	2 471	1 963	79.4%	5 283
Other assets		248	3 004	2 648	-	-	2 082	2 082	100.0%	2 648
Operational Buildings		248	3 004	2 648	-	-	2 082	2 082	100.0%	2 648
Municipal Offices		245	2 839	1 788	-	-	1 680	1 680	100.0%	1 788
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	165	165	-	-	124	124	100.0%	165
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		3	-	695	-	-	278	278	100.0%	695
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		1 489	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		1 489	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	613	(0)	-	-	170	170	100.0%	(0)
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	613	(0)	-	-	170	170	100.0%	(0)
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	613	(0)	-	-	170	170	100.0%	(0)
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		2 668	2 174	2 474	-	97	1 413	1 316	93.1%	2 474
Computer Equipment		2 668	2 174	2 474	-	97	1 413	1 316	93.1%	2 474
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 486	261	261	-	209	196	(13)	-6.8%	261
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 486	261	261	-	209	196	(13)	-6.8%	261
Machinery and Equipment		3 731	3 662	3 634	-	2 136	2 729	593	21.7%	3 634
Machinery and Equipment		3 731	3 662	3 634	-	2 136	2 729	593	21.7%	3 634
Transport Assets		31 774	17 391	31 304	-	-	21 739	21 739	100.0%	31 304
Transport Assets		31 774	17 391	31 304	-	-	21 739	21 739	100.0%	31 304
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	439 138	662 615	632 252	52 403	171 394	489 130	317 736	65.0%	632 252

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13c) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

check balance

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M09 March

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		73 790	21 043	32 703	4 655	19 641	20 447	806	3.9%	32 703
Roads Infrastructure		34 527	18 870	17 486	-	14 253	13 599	(654)	-4.8%	17 486
Roads		33 300	18 870	17 486	-	14 253	13 599	(654)	-4.8%	17 486
Road Structures		1 227	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 449	2 174	2 174	166	899	1 630	731	44.8%	2 174
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		1 449	2 174	2 174	166	899	1 630	731	44.8%	2 174
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	13 043	4 489	4 489	5 217	729	14.0%	13 043
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	13 043	4 489	4 489	5 217	729	14.0%	13 043
Sanitation Infrastructure		37 814	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		37 814	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		6 250	5 067	3 132	717	2 220	2 874	654	22.8%	3 132
Community Facilities		6 250	4 719	3 132	717	2 220	2 830	610	21.6%	3 132
Halls		811	321	275	-	268	223	(46)	-20.6%	275
Centres		786	442	229	-	-	172	172	100.0%	229
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M09 March

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Libraries		524	1 174	889	717	717	766	49	6.4%	889
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>PurIs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		4 129	2 783	1 739	-	1 234	1 670	436	26.1%	1 739
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	348	-	-	-	43	43	100.0%	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	348	-	-	-	43	43	100.0%	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		2 028	957	1 028	629	707	746	39	5.2%	1 028
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		2 028	957	1 028	629	707	746	39	5.2%	1 028
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		2 028	957	1 028	629	707	746	39	5.2%	1 028
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transport Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	82 068	27 067	36 864	6 001	22 568	24 066	1 498	6.2%	36 864

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13c) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

check balance

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M09 March

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		665 581	545 166	516 468	50 583	354 729	392 423	37 694	9.6%	516 468
Roads Infrastructure		205 060	96 899	79 884	5 466	49 969	64 339	14 369	22.3%	79 884
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		205 060	96 899	79 884	5 466	49 969	64 339	14 369	22.3%	79 884
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		132 170	141 261	137 623	12 724	94 905	104 491	9 586	9.2%	137 623
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		132 170	141 261	137 623	12 724	94 905	104 491	9 586	9.2%	137 623
Water Supply Infrastructure		222 507	200 796	205 148	20 395	162 536	151 888	(10 648)	-7.0%	205 148
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		222 507	200 796	205 148	20 395	162 536	151 888	(10 648)	-7.0%	205 148
Sanitation Infrastructure		18 537	19 391	18 216	4 477	(7 565)	14 073	21 638	153.8%	18 216
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		18 537	19 391	18 216	4 477	(7 565)	14 073	21 638	153.8%	18 216
Solid Waste Infrastructure		87 308	86 820	75 595	7 520	54 884	57 633	2 749	4.8%	75 595
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		87 308	86 820	75 595	7 520	54 884	57 633	2 749	4.8%	75 595
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M09 March

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Community Assets		47 995	48 176	50 254	4 982	39 444	36 963	(2 480)	-6.7%	50 254
Community Facilities		11 810	11 269	14 762	2 024	12 280	9 849	(2 431)	-24.7%	14 762
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	24	24	-	-	18	18	100.0%	24
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		50	8	1	-	-	3	3	100.0%	1
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		9 760	11 237	14 737	2 024	12 280	9 828	(2 452)	-25.0%	14 737
Sport and Recreation Facilities		36 186	36 907	35 492	2 957	27 163	27 114	(49)	-0.2%	35 492
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		36 186	36 907	35 492	2 957	27 163	27 114	(49)	-0.2%	35 492
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		44 553	49 637	51 001	3 420	28 005	37 323	9 318	25.0%	51 001
Operational Buildings		44 553	49 637	51 001	3 420	28 005	37 323	9 318	25.0%	51 001
Municipal Offices		44 553	49 637	51 001	3 420	28 005	37 323	9 318	25.0%	51 001
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		11 686	11 016	10 766	11	3 761	8 162	4 401	53.9%	10 766
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		11 686	11 016	10 766	11	3 761	8 162	4 401	53.9%	10 766
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M09 March

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<i>Unspecified</i>		11 686	11 016	10 766	11	3 761	8 162	4 401	53.9%	10 766
Computer Equipment		6 990	7 405	8 005	283	5 402	5 794	392	6.8%	8 005
Computer Equipment		6 990	7 405	8 005	283	5 402	5 794	392	6.8%	8 005
Furniture and Office Equipment		9 283	9 756	9 756	153	7 952	7 317	(635)	-8.7%	9 756
Furniture and Office Equipment		9 283	9 756	9 756	153	7 952	7 317	(635)	-8.7%	9 756
Machinery and Equipment		-	3	3	-	-	2	2	100.0%	3
Machinery and Equipment		-	3	3	-	-	2	2	100.0%	3
Transport Assets		42 299	46 357	54 417	3 343	30 661	37 992	7 331	19.3%	54 417
Transport Assets		42 299	46 357	54 417	3 343	30 661	37 992	7 331	19.3%	54 417
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	828 387	717 516	700 670	62 774	469 953	525 976	56 024	10.7%	700 670

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M09 March

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		484 247	172 316	172 316	44 561	412 561	129 237	(283 324)	-219.2%	172 316
Roads Infrastructure		228 959	91 680	91 680	24 655	220 541	68 760	(151 781)	-220.7%	91 680
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		228 959	91 680	91 680	24 655	220 541	68 760	(151 781)	-220.7%	91 680
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		31 617	9 972	9 972	2 660	23 944	7 479	(16 465)	-220.2%	9 972
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		31 617	9 972	9 972	2 660	23 944	7 479	(16 465)	-220.2%	9 972
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		39 351	12 432	12 432	3 317	29 853	9 324	(20 529)	-220.2%	12 432
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		39 351	12 432	12 432	3 317	29 853	9 324	(20 529)	-220.2%	12 432
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 857	2 166	2 166	578	5 202	1 625	(3 577)	-220.2%	2 166
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		6 857	2 166	2 166	578	5 202	1 625	(3 577)	-220.2%	2 166
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		27 797	8 782	8 782	2 343	21 087	6 586	(14 501)	-220.2%	8 782
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		27 797	8 782	8 782	2 343	21 087	6 586	(14 501)	-220.2%	8 782
Solid Waste Infrastructure		147 039	46 454	46 454	10 787	109 941	34 840	(75 101)	-215.6%	46 454
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		147 039	46 454	46 454	10 787	109 941	34 840	(75 101)	-215.6%	46 454
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2 627	830	830	221	1 993	622	(1 370)	-220.2%	830
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		2 627	830	830	221	1 993	622	(1 370)	-220.2%	830

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M09 March

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Community Assets		134 896	42 612	42 612	11 368	102 322	31 959	(70 363)	-220.2%	42 612
Community Facilities		35 846	11 319	11 319	3 020	27 181	8 490	(18 691)	-220.2%	11 319
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		2 967	932	932	249	2 238	699	(1 539)	-220.2%	932
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		227	72	72	19	172	54	(118)	-220.2%	72
Fire/Ambulance Stations		2 772	876	876	234	2 103	657	(1 446)	-220.2%	876
Testing Stations		484	153	153	41	367	115	(252)	-220.2%	153
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		981	310	310	83	744	232	(512)	-220.2%	310
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		4 994	1 578	1 578	421	3 788	1 183	(2 605)	-220.2%	1 578
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		99	31	31	8	75	23	(52)	-220.2%	31
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		23 323	7 368	7 368	1 966	17 693	5 526	(12 167)	-220.2%	7 368
Sport and Recreation Facilities		99 050	31 293	31 293	8 348	75 141	23 469	(51 672)	-220.2%	31 293
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		6 274	1 982	1 982	529	4 760	1 487	(3 273)	-220.2%	1 982
Capital Spares		92 776	29 310	29 310	7 819	70 381	21 983	(48 399)	-220.2%	29 310
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		3 848	1 216	1 216	324	2 919	912	(2 008)	-220.2%	1 216
Operational Buildings		3 848	1 216	1 216	324	2 919	912	(2 008)	-220.2%	1 216
Municipal Offices		3 848	1 216	1 216	324	2 919	912	(2 008)	-220.2%	1 216
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		142	45	45	12	107	34	(74)	-220.2%	45
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		142	45	45	12	107	34	(74)	-220.2%	45
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		142	45	45	12	107	34	(74)	-220.2%	45
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M09 March

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		7 836	2 470	2 470	659	5 931	1 853	(4 079)	-220.2%	2 470
Computer Equipment		7 836	2 470	2 470	659	5 931	1 853	(4 079)	-220.2%	2 470
Furniture and Office Equipment		29 702	9 363	9 363	2 498	22 483	7 022	(15 461)	-220.2%	9 363
Furniture and Office Equipment		29 702	9 363	9 363	2 498	22 483	7 022	(15 461)	-220.2%	9 363
Machinery and Equipment		11 548	3 648	3 648	973	8 761	2 736	(6 024)	-220.2%	3 648
Machinery and Equipment		11 548	3 648	3 648	973	8 761	2 736	(6 024)	-220.2%	3 648
Transport Assets		89 674	28 331	28 331	7 558	68 029	21 248	(46 781)	-220.2%	28 331
Transport Assets		89 674	28 331	28 331	7 558	68 029	21 248	(46 781)	-220.2%	28 331
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	761 893	260 000	260 000	67 952	623 113	195 000	(428 113)	-219.5%	260 000

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M09 March

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		213 238	145 838	152 062	15 931	82 503	117 834	35 331	30.0%	152 062
Roads Infrastructure		114 168	134 882	134 975	15 297	74 862	102 964	28 103	27.3%	134 975
Roads		2 471	93 142	105 277	11 625	65 303	76 963	11 660	15.1%	105 277
Road Structures		111 696	40 000	29 698	3 672	9 558	25 784	16 226	62.9%	29 698
Road Furniture		-	1 739	0	-	-	217	217	100.0%	0
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	3 130	3 130	-	-	2 348	2 348	100.0%	3 130
Drainage Collection		-	3 130	3 130	-	-	2 348	2 348	100.0%	3 130
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2 448	870	-	-	-	304	304	100.0%	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	870	-	-	-	304	304	100.0%	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		2 448	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		3 367	4 348	11 348	634	7 641	10 261	2 620	25.5%	11 348
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		3 367	4 348	11 348	634	7 641	10 261	2 620	25.5%	11 348
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		91 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		91 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2 116	2 609	2 609	-	-	1 957	1 957	100.0%	2 609
Data Centres		2 116	2 609	2 609	-	-	1 957	1 957	100.0%	2 609
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		3 970	10 609	6 442	-	-	5 578	5 578	100.0%	6 442
Community Facilities		1 615	1 913	1 913	-	-	1 435	1 435	100.0%	1 913
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		1 303	1 913	1 913	-	-	1 435	1 435	100.0%	1 913
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M09 March

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Puris</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 355	8 696	4 529	-	-	4 143	4 143	100.0%	4 529
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		2 355	8 696	4 529	-	-	4 143	4 143	100.0%	4 529
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		375	1 739	1 739	-	-	1 304	1 304	100.0%	1 739
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		375	1 739	1 739	-	-	1 304	1 304	100.0%	1 739
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		118	1 739	1 739	-	-	1 304	1 304	100.0%	1 739
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		257	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		(113)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		(113)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transport Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	217 469	158 186	160 243	15 931	82 503	124 716	42 213	33.8%	160 243

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

check balance

Chart C1 2022/23 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

Month	2021/22	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual
Jul	6 821	70 656	70 656	1 140
Aug	22 632	70 656	70 656	28 568
Sep	106 183	70 656	70 656	18 565
Oct	71 879	70 656	70 656	37 309
Nov	56 793	70 656	75 886	24 345
Dec	95 437	70 656	75 886	42 203
Jan	33 974	70 656	75 886	19 514
Feb	46 368	70 656	63 815	33 228
Mar	71 662	70 656	63 815	74 334
Apr	54 345	70 656	63 815	-
May	63 338	70 656	63 815	-
Jun	109 242	70 656	63 815	-

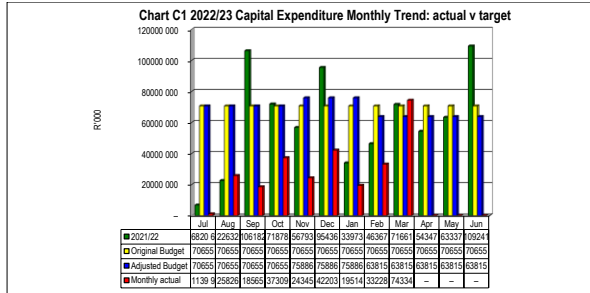


Chart C2 2022/23 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	1 140	70 656
Aug	26 966	141 311
Sep	45 531	211 967
Oct	82 840	282 623
Nov	107 186	358 509
Dec	149 389	434 395
Jan	168 903	510 281
Feb	202 131	574 097
Mar	276 465	637 912
Apr	701 727	701 727
May	765 543	765 543
Jun	829 358	829 358

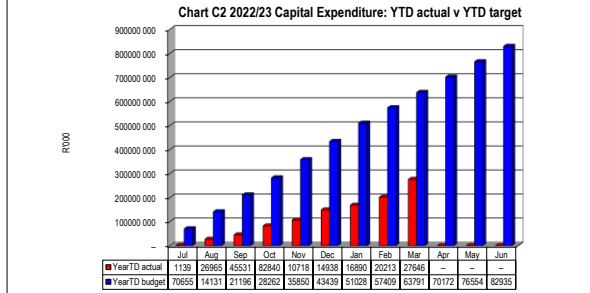
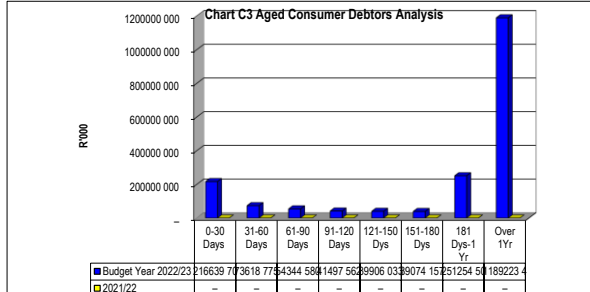


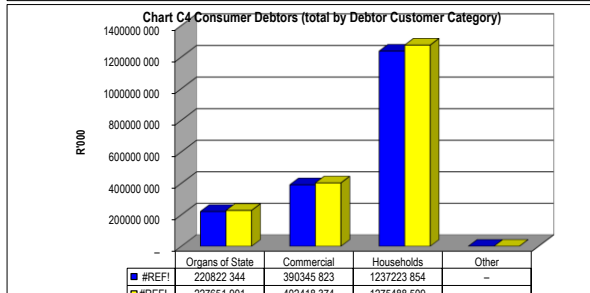
Chart C3 2022/23 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis

Budget Year 2022/23	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Days	151-180 Days	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
2021/22	216 640	73 619	54 345	41 498	39 906	39 074	251 255	1 189 223
2022/23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



#REF!

#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Organs of State	220 822	227 652
Commercial	390 346	402 418
Households	1 237 224	1 275 489
Other	-	-



#REF!

#REF!	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deducor	VAT (output less input)	Pensions / Retirement deducor	Loan repaymen	Trade Creditors	Auditor General	Other
2021/22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget Year 2022/23	63 663	20 138	-	-	9 469	-	10 514	-	-

